Understanding Society
THE UK HOUSEHOLD LONGITUDINAL STUDY

Understanding Society

Wave 4

Questionnaires

Index

Mainstage

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs)

Mainstage Questionnaire

UK Household Longitudinal Study
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 4, v01

Main04. *Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 04*

Version
01 (Tue Jan 24 18:01:54 2012) produced Tue Jan 24 18:02:08 2012

Module *Household Grid module*
Use
Use Hhgrid_w4

Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below
1	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
8	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Use
Ask PERGRID
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone*

Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me your first, or given, name?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
Ask PNAME
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone*
And If *(PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions*

Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Source
UKHLS
Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME

Use
Ask PSNAME
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone*
And If *(PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions*

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Source
UKHLS
Text
What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use
Ask PTITLE
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone*
And If *(PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions*

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
`Ask PTITLEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2)` *// If mode is face to face or telephone*
`And If (PERGRID = 0)` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*
`And If (PTITLE = 6)` *// If other title is used*

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

Text
`There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}` Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

`ff_address1`

`ff_address2`
`ff_address3`
`ff_address4`, `ff_address5`
`ff_postcode`

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.CHECK ADDRESS **PRINTED** ON ARF
[GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask ADDRCHCK`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source
UKHLS

Use
`If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;`
`Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 in this list .

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
2	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
3	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
4	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
5	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
6	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
7	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
8	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
9	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
10	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
11	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
12	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
13	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
14	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
15	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
16	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
96	No longer live with any of these people					

Use
`Ask CORESWHO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Source
UKHLS

Text

Last time, *ff_forname* was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is *ff_forname* still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ABSUN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe
If *(any ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *ff_forname* live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask UNIHOME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe
If *(any ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*
And If *(ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University*

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text
[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from University?

[*ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_dobd ff_dobm ff_doby*

ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby*
ff_forname	*ff_surname*	*ff_sex*	*ff_dobd*	*ff_dobm*	*ff_doby* {PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}]>

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Source
UKHLS

Text

What is _NAME_ 's surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

IF _NAME_'S SURNAME IS '_FF_SURNAME_', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Use

`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. _Household Grid module_

In Loops

Loop _until [MORE <> 1]_ // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

`If (MORES = 1)` // If more people resident

Title. _Title for household member_

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title does _NAME_ use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. _Household Grid module_

In Loops

Loop _until [MORE <> 1]_ // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

`If (MORES = 1)` // If more people resident

Titlex. _Other title for household member_

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does _NAME_ use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. _Household Grid module_

In Loops

Loop _until [MORE <> 1]_ // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

`If (MORES = 1)` // If more people resident
`And If (TITLE = 6)` // If other title is used

Ynew. _New joiner reason_

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why _[are you] / [is NAME]_ now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	From college/university
4	From institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

`Ask YNEW`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. _Household Grid module_

In Loops

Loop _until [MORE <> 1]_ // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

---

Joiner. _Unlisted joiner_

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Have you] / [Has NAME] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a

different household.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Use
Ask JOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text
[Are you] / [Is NAME] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
2	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
3	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
4	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
5	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
6	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

Rejoiner0. *Joiner indicator*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List of issued sample members from original household

Text
[Are you] / [Is NAME] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
2	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
3	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
4	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
5	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
6	ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby

Use
Ask REJOINER0

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*
And If *(ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did *you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0}/[NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JNMNTH
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS
Text
In what month and year did `you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0}`/`[NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}`?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JNYEAR
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Sex. *New entrant sex*

Source
UKHLS
Text
`[Are you] / [Is NAME]`…
Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask SEX
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINER0 = 0) | ((ORIGADD = 1 & YNEW = 1) | (ORIGADD = 2 & (UJOIN = 3 | YNEW = 1)))) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is `[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s` date of birth?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask BIRTHD
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINER0 = 0) | ((ORIGADD = 1 & YNEW = 1) | (ORIGADD = 2 & (UJOIN = 3 | YNEW = 1)))) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Birthm. *DOB month*

Source
UKHLS
Text
(What is `[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s` date of birth?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask BIRTHM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINER0 = 0) | ((ORIGADD = 1 & YNEW = 1) | (ORIGADD = 2 & (UJOIN = 3 | YNEW = 1)))) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is *[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask BIRTHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINER0 = 0) | ((ORIGADD = 1 & YNEW = 1) | (ORIGADD = 2 & (UJOIN = 3 | YNEW = 1)))) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was *[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s* age at *[your]/[their]* last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Use
Ask AGEIF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINER0 = 0) | ((ORIGADD = 1 & YNEW = 1) | (ORIGADD = 2 & (UJOIN = 3 | YNEW = 1)))) // If new entrant or new baby in household*
And If *(BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

More. *More household members*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List all those issued are currently co-resident with respondent.

Text
Listed below are the people we currently have living with you or associated with your household.
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby
ff_forname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_dobd	ff_dobm	ff_doby

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MORE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

END LOOP

Cstat. *Leavers abode*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Where is `ff_forname {leaver's name}` living now?
Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use
`Ask CSTAT`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*
Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` // *If household number 1*
And `If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2))` // *If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Source
UKHLS
Text
`In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? {if CSTAT = 5}/We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? {if CSTAT = 0}`
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask DIEPRISMTH`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*
Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` // *If household number 1*
And `If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2))` // *If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*
And `If (CSTAT = 0 | 5)` // *If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Use
`Ask DIEPRISYR`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*
Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` // *If household number 1*
And `If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2))` // *If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*
And `If (CSTAT = 0 | 5)` // *If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Prison. *Returning prisoner*

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
1 Yes - treat as original HH, 2 No - treat as SPLIT HH
Text
Will `ff_forname {leaver's name}` be returning to this address after this period of time in prison?
Interviewer Instruction
IF REFUSAL AT THIS QUESTION / UNSURE WHETHER SAMPLE MEMBER WILL RETURN TO HOUSEHOLD, CODE 1 'YES'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PRISON
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*
Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CSTAT = 5) // If Leaver is currently in prison*

Includ. *Absence check*

Source
UKHLS
Text
In Understanding Society, we would normally include someone `away at boarding school {if CSTAT = 4}`/`working away from home {if CSTAT = 2}`/`in prison but expected to return {if PRISON = 1}` as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for `leaver's name{ff_forname}`, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
If *(PRISON = 1)* Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*
Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CSTAT = 2 | 4) | PRISON = 1) // Leaver currently working away from home or at boarding school, or leaver is returning to this address after release from prison*

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Is `ff_forname {leaver's name}` still resident at this address?

`ff_address1` `ff_address2`

`ff_address3` `ff_address4`

`address5` `ff_pcode`

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask STILLRES

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If *((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0))* *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 2)* *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Who else is $ff\_forname$ *{leaver's name}* still resident with?

Options

1	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
2	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
3	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
4	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
5	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
6	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
7	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
8	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
9	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
10	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
11	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
12	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
13	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
14	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
15	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*
16	*ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy*

Use
Ask STAYWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If *((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0))* *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 2)* *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*
And If *(STILLRES = 1)* *// If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did `ff_forname {leaver's name}` move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOTHR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text
With whom did `ff_forname {leaver's name}` move?

Options

1	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
2	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
3	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
4	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
5	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
6	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
7	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
8	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
9	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
10	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
11	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
12	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
13	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
14	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
15	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`
16	`ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy`

Use
Ask MOVEWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*
And If *(MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member*

Lvwhy. *Leavers…Why left*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did `ff_forname {leaver's name}` move or is no longer living with you `{if ADDRCHCK = 1}`?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use
Ask LVWHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *((CSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else*

Soft Check: If *(If GRIDVARIABLES.DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)*

Movemth. *Move left Household*

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did `ff_forname {leaver's name}` move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MoveMth

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MoveYr

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

Hard Check: If *(MoveYr > YEAR)*

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCODE should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did `ff_forname` move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use
Ask MOVADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(STILLRES = 2) // Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address*

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCODE should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
(To what address did `ff_forname` move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use
Ask MOVTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(STILLRES = 2) // Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address*

Movpcode. *Leavers - new postcode*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCODE should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use
`Ask MOVPCODE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (STILLRES = 2)` *// Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address*

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCODE should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH *FF_FORNAME* MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use
`Ask MovArea`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (STILLRES = 2)` *// Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address*
`And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCode = DK)))` *// Leaver's address details are incomplete*

Movtel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Decimals	Width
0	11

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If MODETYPE = CATI, compute from dialled phone number for respondent from DIAL SCREEN

Text
What is *ff_forname {leaver's name}*'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use
`Ask MovTel`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CSTAT = 0))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (STILLRES = 2)` *// Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address*

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Notes
Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 3 In prison, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

Use
`If (Selected at CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;`
`Else If ((CSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;`
`Else If (PRISON = 2) Compute Curstat = 3;`
`Else If (NOT selected at CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;`
`Else If (CSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;`
`Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text
We just need to check that we have correct names and details of all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
2	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
3	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
4	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
5	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
6	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
7	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
8	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
9	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
10	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
11	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
12	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
13	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
14	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
15	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy
16	ff_forename	ff_surname,	ff_sex,	ff_birthd	ff_birthm	ff_birthy

Use
Ask CORDET

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If JOINER = 3 then NEWPER = 1. If PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEPER = 5.

Notes
Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover / Don't Know.

Use
```
If (JOINER = 3) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute PNO = *PNO = CORDET;*

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute HHSIZE = *from number of people reported in household including absents;*

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Cname. *Correct first name*

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.
Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: $NAME$ $SURNAME$, SEX, $DVAGE$)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Use
`Ask CNAME`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csname. *Correct surname*

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.
Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: $NAME$ $SURNAME$, SEX, $DVAGE$)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Use
`Ask CSNAME`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is $Name$'s sex?

(Details collected previously: $NAME$ $SURNAME$, SEX, $DVAGE$)
Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask CSEX`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is $NAME/ff\_forname$'s date of birth?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
`Ask CDOBD`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Source
UKHLS
Text
(What is $NAME/ff\_forname$'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: $NAME$ $SURNAME$, SEX, $DVAGE$)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November

12	December

Use
`Ask CDOBM`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS
Text
(What is *NAME/ff_forname*'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *NAME SURNAME*, *SEX*, *DVAGE*)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask CDOBY`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS
Text
What was *NAME/ff_forname*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Use
`Ask CAGEIF`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*
Universe
If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
UKHLS
Use
`Compute DVAge = using ff_DOB | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | ageif | cageif if DOB not known;`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [*NAME*'s / *CNAME*'s / *ff_forname*'s / *your*] legal marital status?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use
`Ask MarStat`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Source
UKHLS

Text
May I just check, does [*NAME*'s / *CNAME*'s / *ff_forname*'s / *your*] spouse or civil partner live with [*NAME*/ *CNAME* / *you*] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LiveSp

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If (DVAge >= 16) // *If individual is 16 or over*
And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // *Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Source
UKHLS

Text
And, [are you / is *NAME* / is *CNAME* / is *ff_forname*] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LiveWith

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If (DVAge >= 16) // *If individual is 16 or over*
And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2|3) | LiveSp = 2)) // *Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Employ. *In paid employment*

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Are you] / [Is *NAME*/ *ff_forname*] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Employ

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If (DVAge >= 16) // *If individual is 16 or over*

END LOOP

Relconf1. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Source
UKHLS

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

Interviewer Instruction
PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

Options

1	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
2	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
3	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
4	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
5	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
6	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
7	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
8	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
9	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
10	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
11	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
12	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
13	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
14	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
15	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
16	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*

Use
Ask RELCONF1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
If (HHSIZE > 1) // *household size is greater than 1*

Relconf2. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Source
UKHLS

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

Interviewer Instruction
PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

Options

1	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
2	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
3	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
4	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
5	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
6	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
7	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
8	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
9	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
10	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
11	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
12	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
13	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
14	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
15	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*
16	*ff_forname* is *ff_forname*'s *ff_ro*

Use
Ask RELCONF2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
If *(HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1*
And If *(greater than 7 people resident)*

R. *Relationships of household members*

Source
UKHLS

Text
I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

We have that [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro] *{if NewPer = 4}*/[NAME] is [NAME]'s ... *{if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}*

Interviewer Instruction
IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF_RELATIONSHIP CODE] *{if NEWPER = 4}*

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe

If *(HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1*
And If *(greater than 7 people resident)*
And If *(New | (RELCONF1 <> 1..16 | RELCONF2 <> 1..16)) // Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF1 or RELCONF2*

END LOOP

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 10 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: ARABIC, BENGALI, CANTONESE, GUJARATI, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), SOMALI, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HHLANG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI*

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which language would you/*NAME* like to be interviewed?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu

9	Welsh

Use

Ask LINGUA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI*

Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR *NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}*?

Use

Compute AdResp = *PNO of responsible adult as biological mother. Else if no bio mother then bio father. Else if no bio father then adoptive mother. Else if no adoptive mother then adoptive father.;*
Or If Null: Ask *;*

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

END LOOP

Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that *ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)* had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Use

Ask UTINFO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

If *(any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced*

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for `ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname`?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Use
`Ask UTTYPE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use
`Ask UTADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Do not include interviewer instruction if CAWI

Text
And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use
`Ask UTTOWN`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Source
UKHLS

Text
And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use
`Ask UTPCODE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Use
Ask UTAREA
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*
Universe
If *(any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK))) // Any part of new address is not known*

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is their telephone number?
Please use only numbers, spaces and "-"
Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use
Ask UTTEL1
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*
Universe
If *(any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?
Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"

```
IF NOT KNOWN ENTER CTRL K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU ENTER CTRL R. {if CATI}
```

Use
Ask UTTEL2
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is their e-mail address?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use
Ask UTEMAIL
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*
Universe
If *(any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Use
Ask UTOTHER
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*
Universe
If *(any ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

END LOOP

Alladd1. *CATI mover HH address line 1*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

`ff_address1`
`ff_address2`
`ff_address3`
`ff_address4`, `ff_address5`
`ff_postcode`

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Use
`Ask ALLADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))` *// If CATI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd2. *CATI mover HH address line 2*

Source
UKHLS

Text
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Use
`Ask ALLADD2`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))` *// If CATI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd3. *CATI mover HH address line 3*

Source
UKHLS

Text
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Use
`Ask ALLADD3`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))` *// If CATI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd4. *CATI mover HH address line 4*

Source
UKHLS

Text
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Use
`Ask ALLADD4`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))` *// If CATI and not still resident at previous known address*

Allpcode. *CATI mover HH postcode*

Source
UKHLS

Text
ENTER POSTCODE

Use
`Ask ALLPCODE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))` *// If CATI and not still resident at previous known address*

Conadd1. *CATI mover HH address confirmation*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this now your current address?

`alladd1`
`alladd2`
`alladd3`
`alladd4`
`AllPCode`

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address **NOT** correct

Use
`Ask CONADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

---

Soft Check: If *(If CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)*

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use
Ask RegionChk

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(OrigAdd = 2)* // *Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time*

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
If *(RegionChk = 1|2|3|4)* Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If *(RegionChk = MIS)* Compute Region = ff_country;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w4. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use
Use Gridvariables_w4

Partres. *Married/CP/Cohabiting and partner resident*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute PartRes = *flag to indicate respondent is married/CP/cohabiting and their partner is present in the household. Calculate from HHGrid.;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute LivPar = *flag to indicate respondent is living at home with parents calculate from HH Grid;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use
Compute Hgpart = *variable to indicate PNO of husband/wife/civil partner;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiom = *variable to indicate PNO of biological mother;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiof = *variable to indicate PNO of biological father;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgadoptm = *variable to indicate PNO of adoptive mother;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgadoptf = *variable to indicate PNO of adoptive father;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NewMum = *flag to indicate biological mother of a new entrant baby born since ff_intdate;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NewDad = *flag to indicate biological father of a new entrant baby born since ff_intdate;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute Respm16 = *variable to indicate mother of a child under 16;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute Respf16 = *variable to indicate father of a child under 16;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Parentu16. *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged under 16*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute ParentU16 = *variable to indicate parent [biological-mother biological-father adoptive-mother adoptive-father step-mother or step-father] of a child under 16;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCHUNDER16 = *number of children aged under 16 resp is parent [biological-mother biological-father adoptive-mother adoptive-father step-mother or step-father] of;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh5to15 = *number of children aged 5 to 15 resp is parent [biological-mother biological-father adoptive-mother adoptive-father step-mother or step-father] of;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh10to15 = *number of children aged 10 to 15 resp is parent [biological-mother biological-father adoptive-mother adoptive-father step-mother or step-father] of;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh10 = *number of children aged 10 that resp is parent [biological-mother biological-father adoptive-mother adoptive-father step-mother or step-father] of;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCHRESP = *number of children aged under 16 resp is responsible adult for;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh14Resp = *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh415Resp = *number of children aged 4 to 15 that resp is responsible adult for;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh3Resp = *number of children aged 3 that resp is responsible adult for;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh5Resp = *number of children aged 5 that resp is responsible adult for;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh8Resp = *number of children aged 8 that resp is responsible adult for;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute Rising16 = *flag to indicate rising 16 year old. A rising 16 was enumerated at the previous wave and was either interviewed or not interviewed at the previous wave. Any 16 year old never enumerated is a new entrant never interviewed.;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute EMBoost = *flag to indicate EMBoost sample member. EMBoost OSMs and all household members*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute GPCompare = *flag to indicate GP Comparison sample member. GPCompare OSMs and all household members co-resident at the current wave;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute LDA = *flag to indicate LDA sample member. Ethnic minority OSMs living in an LDA at wave 1 and all household members co-resident at the current wave;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source
UKHLS W3

Use
Compute RJRFlag = *flag to indicate rejoiner to household. Any enumerated individual who is new to the household and reports participating in this study in the past and we have identified them by person number;*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Notes
compute as follows:
IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females with dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...

IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Use
Compute PENSIONER = *respondent is of pensionable age;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute ModeType = *If mode is face-to-face then modetype = 1. If mode is telephone then modetype = 2. If mode is web then modetype = 3.;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use
Compute NAdoptCh = *number of adoptive children in the household;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use
Compute NNatCh = *number of biological children in the household;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NKIDS05 = *number of children aged 0 to 5 in the household;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use
Compute NKIDS015 = *number of children aged 0 to 15 in the household;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use
Compute NKIDS615 = *number of children aged 6 to 15 in the household;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NPENSIONER = *number of pensioners in the household;*
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w4. *Grid Variables module*

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use
Use Household_w4

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use

`Ask IntHhold`

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1`
2	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2`
3	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3`
4	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4`
5	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5`
6	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6`
7	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7`
8	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8`
9	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9`
10	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10`
11	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11`
12	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12`
13	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13`
14	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14`
15	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15`
16	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16`

Use

`Ask IVH`

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Use

`Compute HHEndTimeA = `*take from system clock;*

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we interviewed you on `ff_Idate`, you said you had `ff_HsBeds` bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and `ff_HsRooms` other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HsRoomChk`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS))` // *interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing*

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text
`I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}` How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask Hsbeds`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | HsRoomChk = 2 | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS))` // *living at a new address or new address is missing or does not have the same number of rooms or number of bedrooms is missing or number of other rooms is missing*

Soft Check: If *(If HSBEDS > 4)* // More than 4 bedrooms

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask Hsrooms`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | HsRoomChk = 2 | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS))` // *living at a new address or new address is missing or does not have the same number of rooms or number of bedrooms is missing or number of other rooms is missing*

Soft Check: If *(If HSROOMS > 4)* // More than 4 other rooms

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Source
New

Text
And is this accommodation still `ff_HsOwnd`?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HsOwndChk`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS))` // *living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown*

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented

| 5 | Rent free |
| 97 | Other |

Use
Ask Hsownd
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // *living at a new address or housing tenure has changed or prior ownership status is not known*

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Source
BHPS
Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?
Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP
Options

0	Non-household member
1	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1
2	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2
3	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3
4	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4
5	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5
6	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6
7	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7
8	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8
9	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9
10	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10
11	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11
12	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12
13	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13
14	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14
15	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15
16	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16

Use
Ask Hsowr1
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // *owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source
BHPS
Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Hsval
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // *owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(If Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Source
BHPS
Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Use
Ask MgyNot
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If (HsOwnd = 1) // *Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS
Text
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) *// Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width
0	8

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask Hscost

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) *// mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Soft Check: If *(If Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Use
Ask Hsyr04

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Hard Check: If *(If HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width
0	8

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask MgOld

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use
Ask MgLife

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Soft Check: If *(If MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Source
BHPS

Text
Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan

2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Use
Ask MgType
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // *mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Source
Adapted from BHPS
Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since [ff_Idate] {IF NewAdd = 1} / [becoming the owner of the property] {IF NewAdd = 2}?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MgExtra
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source
BHPS
Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask MgNew
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still*

the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // *Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Soft Check: If *(If MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Source
BHPS
Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Use
Ask MgXty
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If (MgExtra = 1) // *Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
`Ask Xpmg`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3))` // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Soft Check: If *(If XPMG < 25 OR > 750)* // *Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 25 pounds or more than 750 pounds*

Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Source
BHPS

Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Hsjb`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` // *in rented accomodation*

Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1`
2	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2`
3	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3`
4	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4`
5	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5`
6	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6`
7	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7`
8	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8`
9	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9`
10	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10`
11	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11`
12	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12`
13	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13`
14	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14`
15	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15`
16	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16`

Use
`Ask Rentp`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` // *in rented accomodation*

Soft Check: If *(If More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp)* // *Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

Rentll. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)

7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Use
Ask Rentll
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // *in rented accomodation*

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you rent your accommodation...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP
Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Use
Ask Rentf
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // *in rented accomodation*

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
BHPS
Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?
Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
F9 FOR HELP
Use
Ask Rent
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Source
BHPS
Text
What period did this cover?
Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask Rentwc
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If (rent>0) // *Last rental payment is provided*

Soft Check: If (If Rent Amount Is Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // *Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year*

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these

Use
`Ask Rentinc`
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent>0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Source
BHPS
Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Renthb`
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent>0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
BHPS
Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
`Ask Rentg`
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent>0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

And `If (renthb = 1)` *// Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Use
`Ask Fuelhave`
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?
Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use
`Ask Fuelduel`
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st `interview month` `interview year - 1`, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

`Ask Xpduely`

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (fuelhave = 1 & fuelhave = 2)` // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

`And If (fuelduel = 1)` // *Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(If XPDUELY < 50 OR > 1000)* // *Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Use

`Ask Duelpay`

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (fuelhave = 1 & fuelhave = 2)` // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

`And If (fuelduel = 1)` // *Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st `interview month` `interview year - 1`, how much has your household spent on electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

Use

`Ask Xpelecy`

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (fuelhave = 1 & fuelduel <>1)` // *Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(If XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000)* // *Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year*

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Use

`Ask Elecpay`

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (fuelhave = 1 & fuelduel <>1)` // *Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st `interview month` `interview year – 1`, how much has your household spent on gas including calor gas?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask Xpgasy`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 2 & fuelduel <>1)` // *Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(If XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Use
`Ask Gaspay`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 2 & fuelduel <>1)` // *Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st `interview month` `interview year – 1`, how much has your household spent on oil?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask Xpoily`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 3)` // *Has oil in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(If XPOILY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year*

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st `interview month` `interview year – 1`, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask Xpsfly`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 4)` // *Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(If XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year*

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Heatch`

Solar1. *Install solar panels for electricity*

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
Have you installed or are you seriously considering any of the following...

solar panels for electricity?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No 4 Considered in the past and rejected
5	SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

Use
`Ask Solar1`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Solar2. *Install solar water heating*

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
Solar water heating?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No 4 Considered in the past and rejected
5	SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

Use
`Ask Solar2`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Solar3. *Install wind turbine to generate electricity*

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
A wind turbine to generate electricity?

Options

1	Yes - fitted

2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No 4 Considered in the past and rejected
5	SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

Use
`Ask Solar3`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Etariff. *Considering Green Tariff*

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
Does your household buy, or is your household seriously considering buying its electricity on a Green Tariff? By Green Tariff we mean a payment scheme where your electricity supplier provides electricity from renewable sources such as wind power to the National Grid for the amount you use.

Options

1	Yes - already buy
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No - neither
4	Considered in the past and rejected

Use
`Ask Etariff`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1)` // *has electricity in accommodation*

Rubrec. *Separate items for recycling*

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
Do you separate your rubbish into items that can be recycled through your normal rubbish collection always, usually, sometimes or never?

Options

1	Always
2	Usually
3	Sometimes
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS: No recycling through normal rubbish collection

Use
`Ask Rubrec`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Othrec1. *Frequency of using bottle bank*

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how often does your household use bottle banks in your area?

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS No recycling facility in area

Use
`Ask Othrec1`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Othrec2. *Frequency of using paper recycling point*

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
Paper or cardboard recycling points?

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS No recycling facility in area

Use
`Ask Othrec2`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Othrec3. *Frequency of using Plastic bag recycling point*

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
Plastic bag recycling point, including at a supermarket?

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS No recycling facility in area

Use
`Ask Othrec3`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Othrec4. *Frequency of using garden waste recycling facility*

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
Garden waste recycling facilities?

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS No recycling facility in area

Use
`Ask Othrec4`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
I have had trouble formatting the response options for this question in QSL. The response options are the same as W1. Just as a reminder, there are three sets of response options, one for England, one for Scotland and one for Wales.

Notes
There are three sets of response options, one each for England, Scotland and Wales.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000

7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £30000
2	B £30001 - 39000
3	C £39001 - 51000
4	D £51001 - 66000
5	E £66001 - 90000
6	F £90001 - 120000
7	G £120001 - 240000
8	H £240001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent

Use
Ask Hsctax
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)* // *Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Source
BHPS
Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Xphsdb
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97)* // *In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Source
FRS adapted
Text
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Xphsdct
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(address in Great Britain & hsctax <> 9)* // *Council Tax band provided*

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Source
FRS adapted
Text
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?
Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use
Ask Xphsdba
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.
Interviewer Instruction
IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP
Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (not games console)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Use
Ask Cduse

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // *Mode is Face to Face*

Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Source
UKHLS (W2 CATI)

Text
Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE.
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PCHAS

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // *Mode is telephone*

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Pcnet

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (cduse = 10 | PCHAS = 1) // *There is a home computer in the household*

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have a broadband connection from your home computer?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Pcbroad

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (cduse = 10 | PCHAS = 1) // *There is a home computer in the household*
And If (pcnet = 1) // *Household has access to the internet from home*

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Source
UKHLS (IP1)

Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
Ask Conintro

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Xpfood1_g3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks*

Xpfdout_g3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
And about how much have you [and other members of your household] {if HHGRID.hhsize > 1} spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfdout > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks*

Xpaltob_g3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

Text
About how much have you [and other members of your household] {if HHGRID.hhsize > 1} spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpaltob > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks*

Matdepa. *Material deprivation: holiday*

Source
FRS

Notes
Telephone text = Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.
For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.
Firstly, a holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relative at their home?
Telephone II = Same as CAPI

Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.
For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask MatdepA

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

---

Matdepi. *Material deprivation: money for self*

Source
FRS

Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text
Do you have a small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask MatdepI

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,*
Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepj. *Material deprivation: keep up with bills*

Source
FRS

Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text
Do you and your family/partner keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask MatdepJ

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,*

Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepd. *Material deprivation: house*

Source
FRS

Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text
(Do you and your family/partner have...)

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask MatdepD

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,*
Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepe. *Material deprivation: contents insurance*

Source
FRS

Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text
(Do you and your family/partner have...)

Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment

3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask MatdepE
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,
Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepf. *Material deprivation: savings*

Source
FRS
Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Text
(Do you and your family/partner have...)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask MatdepF
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,
Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepg. *Material deprivation: furniture*

Source
FRS
Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Text
(Do you and your family/partner have...)

Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask MatdepG
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,
Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdeph. *Material deprivation: electrical goods*

Source
FRS
Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Text
(Do you and your family/partner have...)

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask MatdepH
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) /,
Children under 16 in the household or no children under 16 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Source
FRS

Text
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask Hheat

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Cdephave1. *Family holiday*

Source
FRS

Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
READ OUT

Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. [Does the child] {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / [Do the childen] {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 1} have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask CDepHave1

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

---

Cdephave2. *Own bedrooms*

Source
FRS

Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask CDepHave2

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

---

Cdephave3. *Leisure equipment*

Source
FRS

Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text
(Does the child have/do the children have...)

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask CDepHave3

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // Child(ren) under 16 in the household

Cdephave4. *Celebrations on special occassions*

Source
FRS

Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text
(Does the child have/do the children have...)

Celebrations on special occassions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
`Ask CDepHave4`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// Child(ren) under 16 in the household*

Cdepdo4. *Regular organised activity*

Source
FRS

Notes
Telephone text = I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. For each of the following things please tell me whether your children do this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.
Firstly, attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?
Telephone II = Same as CAPI

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child/do the children...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Chil(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment

4	Does not apply

Use
`Ask CdepDo4`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// Child(ren) under 16 in the household*

Cdepdo2. *Do a hobby/leisure activity*

Source
FRS

Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text
(Does the child/do the children...)

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Chil(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
`Ask CdepDo2`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// Child(ren) under 16 in the household*

Cdepdo3. *Have friends over*

Source
FRS

Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Text
(Does the child/do the children...)

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Chil(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask CdepDo3
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // *Child(ren) under 16 in the household*

Cdepdo5. *Eat fruit and veg every day*

Source
FRS
Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Text
(Does the child/do the children...)

East fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Chil(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask CDepDo5
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // *Child(ren) under 16 in the household*

Cdepdo6. *Have a warm winter coat*

Source
FRS
Notes
Telephone text = Same as CAPI
Telephone II = PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: Cannot afford, 3: Doesn't need, 1: (all) have.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Text
(Does the child/do the children...)

Have a warm winter coat?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Chil(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Use
Ask CDepDo6
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // *Child(ren) under 16 in the household*

Cplay. *Toddler attends social group*

Source
FRS
Text
Does the child/do the children go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school

Use
Ask CPlay
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0) // *Child(ren) under 6 in the household*

Cdeptrp. *Child goes on school trips*

Source
FRS

Text

Does the child/do the children go on school trips?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Use

`Ask CdepTrp`

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4)) //` *Child(ren) aged 6 or over in the household or child(ren) under 6 that are already at school*

Cdelply. *Space outdoors to play*

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question just answer yes or no. Does the child/do the children have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask Cdelply`

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) //` *Child(ren) under 16 in the household*

Pdepa. *One filling meal a day*

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please answer yes or no.

[Do all the people living here of pensionable age] {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / [Do you] {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1} eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

`Ask PDepA`

Modules

Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) //` *No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepb. *Go out socially*

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

([Do all the people living here of pensionable age] {if HHGRID.hhsize > 1} / [Do you] {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use

`Ask PDepB`

Modules

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepc. *See friends/family*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
([Do all the people living here of pensionable age] {if HHGRID.hhsize > 1} / [Do you] {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

See friends or family ar least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use
Ask PDepC

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepd. *Holliday away from home*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
([Do all the people living here of pensionable age] {if HHGRID.hhsize > 1} / [Do you] {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use
Ask PDepD

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepe. *Replace cooker when broken*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use
Ask PDepE

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepf. *Home good state of repair*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use
Ask PDepF

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // *No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepg. *Services in working order*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income

4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use
Ask PDepG

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // *No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdeph. *Damp-free home*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use
Ask PDepH

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // *No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepi. *Home kept warm*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use
Ask PDepI

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // *No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepk. *Has a telephone*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
([Do all the people living here of pensionable age] {if HHGRID.hhsize > 1} / [Do you] {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help

7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use
Ask PDepK

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // *No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepl. *Access to a car/taxi*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
([Do all the people living here of pensionable age] {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / [Do you] {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use
Ask PDepL

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // *No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepm. *Hair cut regularly*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text
([Do all the people living here of pensionable age] {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / [Do you] {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use
`Ask PDepM`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` // *No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepn. *Has warm waterproof coat*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
([Do all the people living here of pensionable age] {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / [Do you] {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have a warm waterproof coat?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help

7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use
`Ask PDepN`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` // *No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepo. *Able to pay unexpected expense*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
[Would all of the people living here of pensionable age] {if HHGRID.hhsize > 1} / [Would you] {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1} be able to pay an unexpected expense of £ 200?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Use
`Ask PDepO`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` // *No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepoh. *How pay unexpected expense*

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Text
How would you pay for this unexpected expense of £ 200?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use
Ask PDepOH
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // No children under 16 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
And If *(PDepO = 1)* // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Nvestintro. *Investments intro*

Text
Learning more about how people get by financially these days is a very important part of this study. This year we are interested in learning more about the investments held by you or anyone in your household. They can be in one name only, in joint names among household members or held with people outside the household.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
Ask NVESTIntro
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Nvestrt. *Investments*

Source
BHPS adapted
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Which, if any, of these types of investments are held by you or anyone in your household?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF MODE IS CATI}
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2	Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3	Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97	Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Use
Ask NVESTRT
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Nonvesty. *Why no investments*

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is the main reason you do not have any investments?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN {IF MODE IS CATI}

CODE ONE ONLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	No money, little money to invest
2	Don't understand how investments work
3	Tried but was refused
4	Don't want to invest money in these ways
5	Religious or ethical reasons
6	Don't trust banks
7	Don't understand the point of investing
8	Never thought to do it
97	Other
96	None of these

Use
Ask NONVESTY
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) & NVESTRT = 96)* // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant and has no investments

Scripting Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions FOR EACH NVESTRT mentioned (for each type of investment held).

Investrtcode. *Investment code used for looping*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes
compute INVESTRTCODE as follows:

1 National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2 Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3 Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97 Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)

Use
Compute INVESTRTCODE = *compute investment code FOR EACH NVESTRT mentioned;*
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments*

Nvestamtrt. *Current balance of investment*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
How much in total is the current balance of the $INVESTRTCODE$?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS.
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND
Use
Ask NVESTAMTRT
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments*

Nvestb1rt. *Investment 1,000 or more*

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
Would it amount to £ 1,000 or more?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO $INVESTRTCODE$
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NVESTB1RT
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments*

And If *(NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not know and not refused*

Nvestb2rt. *Investment 5,000 or more*

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
Would it amount to £ 5,000 or more?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO $INVESTRTCODE$
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NVESTB2RT
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments*
And If *(NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not know and not refused*
And If *(NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more*

Nvestb3rt. *Investment 25,000 or more*

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
Would it amount to £ 25,000 or more?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO $INVESTRTCODE$
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NVESTB3RT
Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // Has investments*
And If *(NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) // Current balance of investment not know and not refused*
And If *(NVESTB1RT = 1) // 1,000 or more*
And If *(NVESTB2RT = 1) // 5,000 or more*

Nvestb5rt. *Investment 100,000 or more*

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £ 100,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO `INVESTRTCODE`

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NVESTB5RT

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT mentioned)* // *Has investments*
And If *(NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)* // *Current balance of investment not know and not refused*
And If *(NVESTB1RT = 1)* // *1,000 or more*
And If *(NVESTB2RT = 1)* // *5,000 or more*
And If *(NVESTB3RT = 1)* // *25,000 or more*

Nvestb4rt. *Investment 500 or more*

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO `INVESTRTCODE`

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NVESTB4RT

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT mentioned)* // *Has investments*
And If *(NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)* // *Current balance of investment not know and not refused*
And If *(NVESTB1RT = 2)* // *less than 1,000*

Nvestljrt. *Investment joint with someone outside household*

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Is/are these investment(s) held jointly with anyone outside this household?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO `INVESTRTCODE`

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NVESTLJRT

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT mentioned)* // *Has investments*

Nvestlskrt. *Investments amount held by household members*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
About how much of the amount in investments is held by members of this household?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO `INVESTRTCODE`
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T SAY, ASK FOR ESTIMATE.
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Use
Ask NVESTLSKRT

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT mentioned)* // *Has investments*
And If *(NVESTLJRT = 1)* // *Investments held in joint names with people outside the household*

Scripting Note
LOOP END

Invdocs. *Investments: documents seen by interviewer*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION

ABOUT INVESTMENTS HELD.

Text
[Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?] {if Telephone Interview}

Options

1	Yes, respondent checked relevant documents
2	No, respondent did not check any documents

Use
Ask INVDOCS

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (ANY NVESTRT mentioned) // *Has investments*

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask Ncars

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Ncars > 10)* // More than 10 cars in household

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source
BHPS

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask CarVal

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // *Household has one or more cars/vans*

Soft Check: If *(If CarVal >=100000)* // Value of car(s) is 100,000 or more

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each car in the household (up to a maximum of 5).

Ensze. *Engine size*

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This is a new version of the previously used question ENSIZE, with more precise engine size categories

Text
What is the engine size of your *first/second/third* car/van?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY {IF MODE IS CATI}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)
2	701 to 10000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)
10	3001 and over (over 3 litres)

Use
Ask ENSZE

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (ncars > 0) // *Household has one or more cars/vans*

Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Who drives this car **most often**?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1*

2	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2`
3	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3`
4	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4`
5	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5`
6	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6`
7	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7`
8	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8`
9	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9`
10	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10`
11	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11`
12	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12`
13	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13`
14	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14`
15	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15`
16	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16`

Use
`Ask WHODRIVE`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Carn2h. *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

Source
Department for Transport

Text
Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

Options

1	New
2	Second hand
98	Don't know or not sure

Use
`Ask CARN2H`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Carfuel. *Type of fuel car/van uses*

Source
Department for Transport

Text
What fuel does the engine use?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY {IF MODE IS CATI}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Petrol
2	Diesel
3	Compressed natural gas
4	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)
5	Electric / battery
6	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
7	Hybrid (petrol/electric)
97	Other type of fuel

Use
`Ask CARFUEL`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Carage. *Age of car/van*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
Department for Transport

Text
What is the approximate age of the car/van?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1
IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50

ENTER YEARS

Showcard
TBC

Use
`Ask CARAGE`

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Note
LOOP END

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Use
Compute HHEndTimeB = *take from system clock;*

Modules
Module Household_w4. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use
Use Indintro_w3

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Use
Compute IndSTime = *take from system clock;*

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Use
Compute IStrtDat = *take from system calender;*

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute LIEng = 1 if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 (CATI)

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LIEng

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*

Litrans. *Translated language*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English {compute if LIEng = 1}
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
Ask LITrans

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (LIEng = 2) // *If interview language is not English*

Hard Check: If *(If LIEng = 2 & LiTrans = 0) // If interiew will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English*

Lioth. *Other language*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
Ask LIOth

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (LIEng = 2) // *If interview language is not English*
And If (LITrans = 97) // *If translated language is other*

Liwho. *Who translated*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
`Ask LIWho`
Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (LIEng = 2)` *// If interview language is not English*

Soft Check: If *(If LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIWho = 3) // If language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else*

Soft Check: If *(If LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIHow = 2) // If language is Arabic .. Welsh and translations applied on a question b question basis*

Hard Check: If *(If LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // If language is Other and translated by Agency Translator*

Lihow. *How translations applied*

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?
Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use
`Ask LIHow`
Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (LIEng = 2)` *// If interview language is not English*
`And If (LITrans > 0)` *// If interview will be translated into a language other than English*

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
`Ask Intro`
Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Module *Demographics module*

Use
`Use Demographics_w4`

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Source
BHPS
Text
I need to make sure I'm interviewing the correct person, you are *NAME*, born on *DOB* and you are *SEX*?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANY OF THESE DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, GO BACK TO THE HHOLD GRID AND AMEND AND MAKE SURE YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE CORRECT PERSON.
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask ChkResp`
Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Hard Check: If *(If ChkResp = 2) // If details need amending, return to HHGrid to amend*

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Source
BHPS
Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MvEver`
Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed`

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Source
BHPS
Text
When did you personally move to **this** address?
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD **MONTH** AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.
Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask MvMnth`
Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed`
`And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life`

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.

Use
`Ask MvYr`
Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed`
`And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life`

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Source
BHPS
Text
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?
Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use
`Ask LkMove`
Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Source
BHPS
Text
[Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year] {LkMove=1} / [Do you expect you will move in the coming year]{LkMove=2}?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask XPMove`
Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask XPMVWHN`

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*

Xpmvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Source
UKHLS

Text
When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Use
`Ask XPMVMNTH`

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*
`And If (XPMVWHN = 1)` *// Date of expected move known*

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Text
(When might you be likely to move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask XPMVYR`

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*
`And If (XPMVWHN = 1)` *// Date of expected move known*

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask XPMVWHR`

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use
`Ask XPMVADD1`

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1)` *// Location of expected move known*

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use
Ask XPMVTOWN

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use
Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use
Ask XPMVAREA

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*
And If *(XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK)* // *Any part of expected new address not known*

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use
Ask JbStat

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Mlstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Source
New

Text
We have your **legal** marital status as *MARSTAT*. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MLSTATChk

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF)* // *new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

MIstat. *Present legal marital status*

Source
BHPS

Notes
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text
What is your current legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use
Ask MLSTAT

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = DK|REF) | (MLSTATChk = 2)) // *new entran never interviewed and grid martial status is DK/REF or is incorrect in grid*

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_drive = 2 | ff_drive = MIS) & DVAge >=17) // *new entran never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over*

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (DRIVE = 1 | ff_drive = 1) // *has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week

3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Use
Ask NETPUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_w4. *Demographics module*

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use
Use Initialconditions_w2

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
Ask Ukborn

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain

10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If (ukborn= 5) // *Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If (ukborn= 5) // *Not born in the UK*
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // *Born in other country*

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

Text

In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING COUNTY NAME.
USE ALT T TO SWITCH TO SEARCH FOR ANY TEXT IN COUNTY NAME.
IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE 'ZZZ'.
F9 FOR HELP

Use

`Ask PLBORNUK`

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed
And If *(UKBORN < 5)* // Born in the UK

PIbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER COUNTY

Use

`Ask PLBornUKO`

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed
And If *(UKBORN < 5)* // Born in the UK
And If *(PLBORNUK = 997)* // Born in other county

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

`Ask YR2UK4`

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed
And If *(UKBORN = 5)* // Not born in the UK

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Use

`Ask CITZN`

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed
And If *(UKBORN = 5)* // Not born in the UK

Citzno. *Citizenship of other country*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP
F9 FOR HELP

Use

`Ask CITZNO`

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed
And If *(UKBORN = 5)* // Not born in the UK
And If *(CITZN = 3)* // Citizen of other country

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Source

BHPS/LFS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Notes

Telephone Interviewer Instruction = READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // *Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Notes
Telephone Text = And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Telephone Interviewer Instruction = PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFVoc

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Source
BHPS

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Source
UKHLS

Text
And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Use
Ask SchlLoc

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given*

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram school lookup for school name.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use
Ask SchCode

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

Schok. *School details correct*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

SCHNAME

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SchOK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
And If *(SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified*

Schname. *School name if not coded*

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Schools identified in the lookup file at SchCode are autofilled into SchName in the data.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN FULL NAME AND POSTCODE. IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use
`Ask SchName`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))` *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
`And If (SCHCODE = 999997)` *// School name not found using lookup file*

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use
`Ask FENOW`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Left school*

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
`Ask FEEND`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Left school*
`And If (FENOW = 1)` *// Left college or university*

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use
`Use Educationalaspirations_w4`

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Use
`Ask EdType`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave [school] {if edtype = 1} / [college] {if edtype == 2,3} ?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part

3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use
`Ask EdAsp`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` // *Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))` // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Use
`Ask LVSCHDO`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` // *Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))` // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Use
```
Ask AHVWELL
```
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth
```
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double
```

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Use
```
Ask HedLik
```
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth
```
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Hednt. *Reason not going on to higher education*

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go

8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use
```
Ask HedNt
```
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth
```
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```
And If (HedLik > 2) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
```

Hednto. *Other reason not going to HE*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
```
Ask HedNTO
```
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth
```
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```
And If (HedLik > 2) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If Other reason not going on to higher education
```

Module *Own First Job module*

Use
```
Use Ownfirstjob_w4
```

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w4. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) | ((month = 7 thru 24) & ff_sampst = 1 & (ff_hhorig = 1|2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)))* // *New entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed OR OSM (not BHPS sample) from months 7 to 24 who is not currently employed or self-employed*

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Source
BHPS

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use
Ask J1SOC00

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w4. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *((J1NONE = 3) | ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) | ((month = 7 thru 24) & ff_sampst = 1 & (ff_hhorig = 1|2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)))* // *had a first job after full-time education OR is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed OR is an OSM (not BHPS sample) from months 7 to 24 who is employed or self-employed.*

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask J1SEMP

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w4. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *((J1NONE = 3) | ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) | ((month = 7 thru 24) & ff_sampst = 1 & (ff_hhorig = 1|2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)))* // *had a first job after full-time education OR is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed OR is an OSM (not BHPS sample) from months 7 to 24 who is employed or self-employed.*

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Source

BHPS

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask J1BOSS

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w4. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *((J1NONE = 3) | ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) | ((month = 7 thru 24) & ff_sampst = 1 & (ff_hhorig = 1|2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)))* // *had a first job after full-time education OR is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed OR is an OSM (not BHPS sample) from months 7 to 24 who is employed or self-employed.*
And If *(J1SEMP = 2)* // *first job was self-employed*

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask J1MNGR

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w4. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *((J1NONE = 3) | ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) | ((month = 7 thru 24) & ff_sampst = 1 & (ff_hhorig = 1|2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)))* // *had a first job after full-time education OR is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed OR is an OSM (not BHPS sample) from months 7 to 24 who is employed or self-employed.*
And If *(J1SEMP = 1)* // *first job was employed*

Module *young adults module*

Use
Use Youngadults_w4

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
`Ask FUTUREINT`
Modules
Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*
Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Ypamar. *Age want to get married*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS
Text
At what age do you want to get married?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

Use
`Ask YPAMAR`
Modules
Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*
Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1)` *// Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership*

Ypapar. *Age want to start family*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS
Text
At what age would you like to start a family?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

Use
`Ask YPAPAR`
Modules
Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*
Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.parentu16 = 0)` *// Not the parent of a child under 16*

Ypfuta. *Future plans*

Source
BHPS
Notes
In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention varible name YPFUTA and second mention variable name VPFUTB
Text
Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN VERBATIM

Use
`Ask YPFUTA`
Modules
Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*
Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
At what age would you like to leave home?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE

Use
`Ask LVHM`
Modules
Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*
Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1)` *// Living at home with parent(s)*

Hard Check: If *(LVHM < HHGRID.DVAGE)* // If age R thinks they will leave home is less than their current age

---

Soc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Use
`Ask SOC00`
Modules
Module Youngadults_w4. *young adults module*
Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full-time student*

Use
`Use Familybackground_w2`

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Use
`Ask PAJU`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1)` // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

PasocOO. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use
`Ask PasOc00`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1)` // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PAJU = 1)` // *Father working when respondent aged 14*

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Source
BHPS

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Use
`Ask MAJU`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1)` // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

MasocOO. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use
`Ask MasOc00`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1)` // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MAJU = 1)` // *Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain

10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PaCOB
Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask PaCOBO
Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If (PaCOB = 97) // *Father born in other country*

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Source
UKHLS
Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use
Ask PaYrUK
Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If (PACOB>4) // *Father not born in the UK*

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Source
UKHLS
Text
In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica

97	Other country

Use
`Ask MaCOB`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
`Ask MaCOBO`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MaCOB = 97)` *// Mother born in other country*

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use
`Ask MaYrUK`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MACOB>4)` *// Mother not born in UK*

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use
`Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3`

Natid. *National identity*

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Telephone text = I'm going to read a list of 6 National Identities. Please tell me all that you consider yourself to be. Would you say you are...READ OUT...

Telephone Interviewer Instruction = PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Text
Looking at this card, what do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Use
`Ask NatID`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
`Ask NatIDO`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (NatID = 97)` *// Other national identity*

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // *Any 'other' ethnic group*

RaceIt. *Ethnic group TI*

Source

IHS adapted

Scripting Notes

This question is for CATI only.

Text

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // *Mode is telephone*

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Source

IHS

Scripting Notes

This question is for CATI only.

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish

3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use
`Ask RACELWT`
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // Mode is telephone
And If *(RACELT = 1)* // White ethnic group

RaceImt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Source
IHS
Scripting Notes
This question is for CATI only.
Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use
`Ask RACELMT`
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // Mode is telephone
And If *(RACELT = 2)* // Mixed ethnic group

RaceIat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Source
IHS
Scripting Notes
This question is for CATI only.
Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use
`Ask RACELAT`
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // Mode is telephone
And If *(RACELT = 3)* // Asian ethnic group

RaceIbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Source
IHS
Scripting Notes
This question is for CATI only.
Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use
`Ask RACELBT`
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // Mode is telephone
And If *(RACELT = 4)* // Black ethnic group

RaceIot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Source
IHS
Scripting Notes
This question is for CATI only.
Text
What ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group*

Module *Religion module*

Use

Use Religion_w4

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish

15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

Modules

Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2 & ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_hhorig = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 9)) // Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or former LIB/LIW/LIS/NIHPS sample member*

Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

Modules

Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion*

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Source

NISRA/CSU

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use
`Ask OPRLG0NI`

Modules
Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 4)` *// Lives in Northern Ireland*
`And If (OPRLG = 2 ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_hhorig = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 9))` *// Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or former LIB/LIW/LIS/NIHPS sample member*

Nirel. *Religion: NI*

Source
Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text
What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist

11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use
`Ask NIRel`

Modules
Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 4)` *// Lives in Northern Ireland*
`And If (OPRLG = 1)` *// Does belong to a religion*

Nireloth. *Religion (other): NI*

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
`Ask NIRelOth`

Modules
Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 4)` *// Lives in Northern Ireland*
`And If (OPRLG = 1)` *// Does belong to a religion*
`And If (NIRel = 97)` *// Other religion (NI)*

Niact. *Religion active: NI*

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NIAct`

Modules
Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 4)` *// Lives in Northern Ireland*
`And If (OPRLG = 1 | (OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97) | (ff_ORPLG0NI = 1-14 | 97))` *// Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion*

Oprlg2. *Attendance at religious services*

Source
BHPS

Text
How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

Options

1	Once a week or more
2	Less often but at least once a month
3	Less often but at least once a year
4	Never or practically never
5	Only at weddings, funerals etc.

Use
`Ask OPRLG2`

Modules
Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Prayfreq. *Frequency of prayer*

Source
ESS

Notes
CATI instruction = READ OUT

Text
Apart from when you are at religious services, how often, if at all, do you pray?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	More than once a week
3	Once a week
4	At least once a month
5	Only on special holy days
6	Less often
7	Never
8	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use
`Ask PRAYFREQ`

Modules
Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1)` *// Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant*

Oprlg3. *Religion makes a difference to life*

Source
BHPS

Text
How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A great difference
2	Some difference
3	A little difference
4	Or no difference?

Use
`Ask OPRLG3`

Modules
Module Religion_w4. *Religion module*

Module *Religious Practice module*

Use
`Use Religiouspractice_w4`

Rleat. *Religion affects what eats*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text
For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion.

[*Which of the following statements apply to you...* {if MODE is CAPI} / *For each of the following statements, please tell me whether the statement applies to you a lot, a little or not at all.* {if MODE is CATI}]

My religious beliefs affect what I eat.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use
`Ask RLEAT`

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

Rldrnk. *Religion affects what drinks*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect what I drink, such as alcohol.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use
Ask RLDRNK

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1)* // *Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant*
And If *(OPRGL = 1)* // *Belongs to a religion*

Rlwear. *Religion affects what wears*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect what I wear

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use
Ask RLWEAR

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1)* // *Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant*
And If *(OPRGL = 1)* // *Belongs to a religion*

RImarg. *Religion affects marriage, dating decisions*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect my decisions related to marriage and dating.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use
Ask RLMARG

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // *Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant*
And If (OPRGL = 1) // *Belongs to a religion*

RIschl. *Religion affects schooling decisions*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect what school I would send my children to.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use
Ask RLSCHL

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // *Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant*
And If (OPRGL = 1) // *Belongs to a religion*

RIcharity. *Religion affects charity decisions*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect my decisions for charitable giving and helping others.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use
Ask RLCHARITY

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1) // *Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant*
And If (OPRGL = 1) // *Belongs to a religion*

RIsave. *Religion affects savings, investment decisions*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect my decisions related to investment and savings.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable

5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use
`Ask RLSAVE`

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1)` // *Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant*
`And If (OPRGL = 1)` // *Belongs to a religion*

RIfriends. *Religion affects friendship decisions*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect the friends I choose

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use
`Ask RLFRIENDS`

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1)` // *Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant*
`And If (OPRGL = 1)` // *Belongs to a religion*

RIjob. *Religion affects job decisions*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Options are NOT read out if MODE is CATI

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect the sort of job I would do

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Use
`Ask RLJOB`

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1)` // *Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant*
`And If (OPRGL = 1)` // *Belongs to a religion*

RIjoby. *How religion affects job decisions*

Source
UKHLS/DWP

Notes
CATI Interviewer Instruction = READ OUT

Text
(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

How do your religious beliefs affect the sort of job you would do?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I would not do a job related to alcohol
2	I would not do a job which involved gambling
3	I would not do a job which involved food forbidden by my religion
4	I would not do a job which involved me having to touch other people, male or female
5	I would not work in a job which did not allow time off for religious festivals
6	I would not work for an employer producing military weapons or equipment
97	My religious beliefs affect the job I would do in other ways

Use
`Ask RLJOBY`

Modules
Module Religiouspractice_w4. *Religious Practice module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | ff_NewImm = 1)` // *Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is a recent immigrant*
`And If (OPRGL = 1)` // *Belongs to a religion*
`And If (RLJOB = 1 | 2)` // *If Religion affects job decisions a lot or a little*

Module *service use module*

Use
`Use Serviceuse_w4`

Servuse. *Service use in last 12 months*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these services have you used over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your local doctor
2	A local hospital
3	Social care services
4	A council housing department or housing association
5	Police service
6	Local leisure services, such as swimming pool, tennis courts, keep fit classes
7	Adult education classes
8	A public library
9	A job centre
10	Advice services such as those relating to benefits, employment or money advice
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of the above

Use
`Ask SERVUSE`

Modules
Module Serviceuse_w4. *service use module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // *Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant*

Servno. *Services used indicator*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes
computed variable. SERVNO = options coded at SERVUSE (Excluding code 96)

Use
`Compute SERVNO = code for each mention at SERVUSE except for code 96;`

Modules
Module Serviceuse_w4. *service use module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // *Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant*

Note
LOOP START. Loop OPSERV for each SERVNO

Opserv. *Satisfaction with service use*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
For each mention at SERVUSE

Text
You said you had used [SERVNO] in the last 12 months.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means completely dissatisfied and 7 means completely satisfied, how satisfied were you with the service? Please think of your typical experience using this service.

Showcard
TBC

Use
`Ask OPSERV`

Modules
Module Serviceuse_w4. *service use module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // *Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant*
And If (SERVNO = 1 THRU 10) // *If service used over last 12 months*

Note
LOOP END

Srvyno. *Services not used indicator*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes
computed variable. SRVYNO = options NOT coded at SERVUSE (Excluding code 96)

Use
`Compute SRVYNO = code for each service NOT mentioned at SERVUSE;`

Modules
Module Serviceuse_w4. *service use module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // *Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant*

Note
LOOP START. Loop SRVYNOT for each SRVYNO

Srvynot. *Why not use service in last 12 months*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
For each SERVUSE not mentioned

Text

You said you had not used [SRVYNO] in the last 12 months, what was the main reason for not using this service?

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	You had no need of the service
2	There was no such service available
3	There was a service available, but you did not like it
4	You did not know about this service
5	Public transport does not go where the services are
6	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
97	Any other reason

Use
Ask SRVYNOT

Modules
Module Serviceuse_w4. *service use module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // *Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant*
And If (SRVYNO = 1 THRU 10) // *Service not mentioned at SERVUSE*

Note
LOOP END

Module *General Health module*

Use
Use Generalhealth_w2

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Text
Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
Ask IntHealth

Modules
Module Generalhealth_w2. *General Health module*

Sf1. *General health*

Source
SF12

Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use
Ask SF1

Modules
Module Generalhealth_w2. *General Health module*

Module *Disability module*

Use
Use Disability_w3

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Health

Modules
Module Disability_w3. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Use
Ask DisDif

Modules
Module Disability_w3. *Disability module*

Universe
If (Health = 1) // *Has a long-standing illness or disability*

Module *Sleep module*

Use
Use Sleep_w4

Hrs_slph. *Hours of actual sleep (hrs)*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Text
The following questions relate to your usual sleep habits during the last month. Please indicate the most accurate reply for the majority of days and nights in the past month.

How many hours of actual sleep did you usually get per night during the last month? This may be different than the actual number of hours you spent in bed.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE USUAL NUMBER OF HOURS OF SLEEP PER NIGHT. IF RESPONDENT WORKS NIGHTS, COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT DAYTIME SLEEP.

ENTER HOURS

Use
Ask HRS_SLPH

Modules
Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Soft Check: If *(If HRS_SLPH > 12 (Hours))*

Soft Check: If *(If HRS_SLPH = 0 (Hours))*

Hrs_slpm. *Hours of actual sleep (mins)*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MINUTES. IF SLEPT FULL HOURS ONLY, ENTER 0.

Use
Ask HRS_SLPM

Modules
Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Hard Check: If *(If HRS_SLPH = 23 (Hours) & HRS_SLPM > 0)*

Tslp_30m. *Cannot get to sleep within 30 mins*

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Text
During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...

cannot get to sleep within 30 minutes?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Use
Ask TSLP_30M

Modules
Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Tslp_wak. *Wake up in the night*

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Text
(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)

wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Use
`Ask TSLP_WAK`
Modules
Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Tslp_cgh. *Cough or snore loudly*

Source
UKHLS / PQSI
Text
(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)

cough or snore loudly?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Use
`Ask TSLP_CGH`
Modules
Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Med_slp. *Taken medicine to help sleep*

Source
UKHLS / PQSI
Text
During the **past month**, how often have you taken medicine (prescribed or "over the counter") to help you sleep?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week

3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week

Use
`Ask MED_SLP`
Modules
Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Tsta_awk. *Trouble staying awake during the day*

Source
UKHLS / PQSI
Text
During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble staying awake while driving, eating meals, or engaging in social activity?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week

Use
`Ask TSTA_AWK`
Modules
Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Slp_qual. *Quality of sleep overall*

Source
UKHLS / PQSI
Text
During the past month, how would you rate your sleep quality overall?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT...

Options

1	Very good
2	Fairly good
3	Fairly bad
4	Very bad

Use
`Ask SLP_QUAL`
Modules
Module Sleep_w4. *Sleep module*

Module *Health conditions module*

Use
`Use Healthconditions_w3`

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? [Please just tell me the numbers that apply.] {if ModeType = 1}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Use
`Ask HCond`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1)` // *new entrant never interviewed*

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each health condition.

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
Do you still have *HCond*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HCondS`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1)` // *new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18)` // *Has a diagnosed health condition*
`And If (HCond = 1-5 or 8-17)` // *Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke*

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	**Width**
0	2

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
What age were you when you were first told you had *HCond*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Use
`Ask HCondA`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 and ff_everint <> 1)` // *new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18)` // *Has a diagnosed health condition*

Note
LOOP END

Module *Twin module*

Use
`Use Twins_w4`

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Can I just confirm, are *CHILD1* and *CHILD2* twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TwinConf
Modules
Module Twins_w4. *Twin module*
In Loops

Loop *for each pair of siblings with the same birthday (or birthdays one day apart)*
Universe
If *(biological mother of pair of siblings sharing same birthday, or birthdays one day apart, in household)* // Biological mother of siblings with same birthday (or birthdays one day apart)

Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.
Text
Are *CHILD1* and *CHILD2* identical twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TwinZyg
Modules
Module Twins_w4. *Twin module*
In Loops

Loop *for each pair of siblings with the same birthday (or birthdays one day apart)*
Universe
If *(biological mother of pair of siblings sharing same birthday, or birthdays one day apart, in household)* // Biological mother of siblings with same birthday (or birthdays one day apart)
And If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((sex of child 1) = (sex of child 2)))* // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

---

Zygosity. *Zygosity of twin*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Zygosity = *flag on each twin's record the PNO of their identical twin;*
Modules
Module Twins_w4. *Twin module*
In Loops

Loop *for each pair of siblings with the same birthday (or birthdays one day apart)*
Universe
If *(biological mother of pair of siblings sharing same birthday, or birthdays one day apart, in household)* // Biological mother of siblings with same birthday (or birthdays one day apart)
And If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((sex of child 1) = (sex of child 2)))* // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex
And If *(TwinZyg = 1)* // Identical twins in household

END LOOP

Module *Caring module*

Use
Use Caring_w1

Caring. *Time at start of caring module*

Development Notes

Use
Compute CARING = *from system clock;*
Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Aidhh. *Cares for sick/disabled/elderly in household*

Source
BHPS
Text
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AidHH
Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*
Universe
If *((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number of absent hhold members) > 1)* // More than one person in the household

---

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1`
2	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2`
3	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3`
4	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4`
5	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5`
6	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6`
7	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7`
8	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8`
9	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9`
10	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10`
11	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11`
12	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12`
13	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13`
14	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14`
15	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15`
16	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16`

Use

`Ask AidHUA`

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe

`If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number of absent hhold members) > 1)` // More than one person in the household
`And If (AidHH = 1)` // Resp cares for someone in the household

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask AidXHH`

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

`Ask NAidXHH`

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe

`If (AidXHH = 1)` // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If *(NAidXHH > 5)* // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use

`Ask AidHU1`

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe

`If (AidXHH = 1)` // Non-resident cared for

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use
Ask AidHU2
Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*
Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1)* // *Non-resident cared for*
And If *(NAidXHH>1)* // *More than one non-resident cared for*

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Source
BHPS
Text
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?
Interviewer Instruction
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Use
Ask AidHrs
Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*
Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1)* // *Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Source
FACs
Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *NAME(S)* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Use
Ask AidEFT
Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1)* // *Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household*

Module *Partnership history module*

Use
Use Partnershiphistory_w2

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
Ask PartInt
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Source
BHPS
Text
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. [Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have]{HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | 3} / [Have] you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LCohNPI

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask Coh1BM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Use
Ask Coh1BY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Coh1MR

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask Coh1EM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Use
Ask Coh1EY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // ever cohabited without marrying

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Use
Ask NMar

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)* // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you marry [for the first time]{NMAR > 1}?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMar1M
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Use
Ask LMar1Y
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Module *Fertility history module*

Use
Use Fertilityhistory_w2

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.
Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
Ask FertIntro

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Source
BHPS
Text
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LAdopt
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS
Text
How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

Use
Ask LNAdopt
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Source
BHPS
Text
Have you ever fathered/had any biological children?
Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LPrnt
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0)* // *number of biological children in household is 0*

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS
Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you *fathered/had*?
Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN
F9 FOR HELP
Use
Ask LNPrnt
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Use
Ask CH1BD
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask CH1BM
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Use
Ask CH1BY4
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use
Use Annualeventhistory_w4

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on `ff_intdate`.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
Ask CalIntro
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If `(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since `ff_IntDate`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AdCts
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If `(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If `((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2))` *// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Source
UKHLS
Text
[Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for] {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / [Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for...]

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons

2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Use
Ask MovY1
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If `(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If `((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Source
UKHLS
Text
What family related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Use
Ask Family
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If `(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If `((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If `(MovY1 = 1)` *// Moved for family reasons*

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Use
`Ask Education`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons*

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Use
`Ask MEmploy`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <>*

1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If *(MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons*

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Use
`Ask Housing`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons*

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Use
Ask Area

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons*

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask MoveOth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons*

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use
Ask MovDir

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

PInowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me the month and year you moved into **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask PLNOWM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

PInowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask PLNOWY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}

Use
`Compute RelUp = variable to indicate whether last wave partner is resident or not from household grid;`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was *ff_marstat*. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *ff_intdate*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Last wave marital status incorrect

Use

`Ask MStatSam`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing*

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *ff_IntDate*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use
`Ask LWWrong`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing*
And If *(MStatSam = 3 | ff_marstat = MIS) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect or marital status is missing*

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *ff_IntDate*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MStatSamN`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS)* // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
And If *(MStatSam = 3 | ff_marstat = MIS)* // Last wave legal marital status incorrect or marital status is missing

---

Note
LOOP START. Loop the questions MStatCh, StatCM, StatCY4, DivChk, DivFin, DVM, DVY4 and CMLStat until CMLStat = 2.

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use
Ask MStatCh

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS)* // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

---

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask StatCM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS)* // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

---

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask StatCY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS)* // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

---

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Source
UKHLS

Text
You say [you became divorced] / [your civil partnership was dissolved]. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce/dissolved

partnership became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your husband/wife/partner?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use
Ask DivChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* // *New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your divorce/dissolved civil partnership legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DivFin

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* // *New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2)* // *Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did your [divorce or annulment] / [dissolved civil partnership] become final?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask DVM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* // *New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2)* // *Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1)* // *Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask DVY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
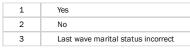And If *(RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* // *New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2)* // *Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1)* // *Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

CmIstat. *Current legal marital status*

Source
UKHLS

Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CMLStat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1 & ff_marstat <> MIS)` // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' and marital status is not missing*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Note
LOOP END when CMLStat = 2

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we interviewed you on `ff_IntDate` have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? [Please include your current husband/wife/partner] {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Cohab`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since `ff_IntDate` [, including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner] {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident} ?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER

Use
`Ask CohabN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

`And If (RelUp > 2)` // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Soft Check: If *(If CohabN > 3)* // *If more than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months*

Note
LOOP START. Loop the questions LMCbM, LMCbY4, CurrPart, LMSpM and LMSpY4 the number of times stated at CohabN.

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask LMCbM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask LMCbY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is this your current [husband/wife] {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / [partner] {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CurrPart

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)))* // *on the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMSpM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)* // *not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked*

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LMSpY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)* // *not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked*

Hard Check: If *(If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months)* // *If cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months*

Note
LOOP END

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we last interviewed you on `ff_IntDate` have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

3	Awaiting birth of child

Use
`Ask Father`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))* // *Male and aged 16 to 64*

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many children have you had since `ff_IntDate`?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
`Ask NChild`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))* // *Male and aged 16 to 64*
And If *(Father = 1)* // *Has fathered a child since last interview*

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Source
UKHLS

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since `ff_IntDate` have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview {compute code 1 if ff_Hlpreg = 1}
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use
`Ask Preg`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each pregnancy since last interview.

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask PREGM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Use
`Ask PREGY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PregFert`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Invitro. *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask InVitro`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
And If *(PregFert = 1)* // *received fertility treatment*

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Text
[Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant] {if PREG = 1} Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Use
`Ask PregOut`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Use
`Ask PregEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only*

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Use
`Ask EndMnth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)` // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // *pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only*

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PregSmoke`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)` // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Source
UKHLS

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Use
`Ask SmkMnth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)` // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` // *smoked during pregnancy*

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
`Ask PregSmk1`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)` // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` // *smoked during pregnancy*
`And If (SmkMnth = 1)` // *smoked during first trimester*

Soft Check: If *(if PregSmk1 > 40)* // *if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
`Ask PregSmk2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // smoked during second trimester

Soft Check: If (If PregSmk2 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

---

Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
`Ask PregSmk3`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // smoked during third trimester

Soft Check: If (If PregSmk3 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Source
MCS

Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Use
`Ask AEDROF`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth

---

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
MCS

Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use
`Ask AEPUWK`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
MCS

Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use
Ask AEPUDA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(AEDROF = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use
Ask LChMulti

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Source

Text
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on *ff_IntDate*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MorPreg

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Note
LOOP END

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NNewborn = *number of newborns since last interview. If respondent is male compute from NChild. If respondent is female compute from PregOut = 1|2 and LChMulti.;*

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each newborn child as calculated at NNewborn - LChLv, LChyD4, LChSx, LChBM, LChBY4, Lchal, LChNo, LChChk, BwtXp, BwtEL, BwtWk, Bwt, BwtLb, BwtOz, BwtK, BwtG5, BrFed, BrFedEnd, BrFedEnd2.

Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your first/second/third/fourth child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Use
Ask LChLv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child
since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

---

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which year did that happen?

Use
`Ask LChyD4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child
since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 3) // newborn child has died

Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are/were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use
`Ask LChSx`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child
since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

---

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask LChBM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child
since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

---

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask LChBY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child
since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

---

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

Use

`Ask LChal`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2))` // male and has fathered a child
since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

`And If (LCHLv = 2)` // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
2	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
3	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
4	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
5	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
6	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
7	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
8	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
9	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
10	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
11	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
12	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
13	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
14	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
15	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE
16	CHILD NAME aged CHILDS AGE

Use

`Ask LChNo`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2))` // male and has fathered a child
since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

`And If (LCHLv = 1)` // newborn child is living with respondent

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I check, `CHILD'S NAME` is a `boy/girl` and their date of birth is `DOB`?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask LChChk`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & LCHNo <> DK|REF|MIS)` // female and mother of a newborn
and child's PNO entered

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Source

BHPS

Text

Was `CHILD'S NAME` born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask BwtXp`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LCHLv = 1)` // female and newborn child resident

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Source

BHPS

Text

Was `CHILD'S NAME` born early or late?

Options

1	Early

2	Late

Use
Ask BwtEL
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS
Text
How many weeks *early/late* was *CHILD'S NAME*?
Interviewer Instruction
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Use
Ask BwtWk
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Soft Check: If *(If BwtWk > 9) // number of weeks early or late is greater than 9*

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Source
BHPS
Text
How much did *CHILD'S NAME* weigh when they were born?
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Use
Ask Bwt
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Use
Ask BwtLb
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 1) // birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Bwtoz. *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Use
Ask BwtOz
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 1) // birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Bwtk. *Birthweight kilograms*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Use
Ask BwtK
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 2) // birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Bwtg5. *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

Source
BHPS

Text
Did `CHILD'S NAME` weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BwtG5

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If ((BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // birthweight not known or refused

---

NbcImprb. *Problems calming child*

Source
Adapted from GAINS

Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe `CHILD'S NAME` when s/he is upset?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Use
Ask NBClmPrb

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

---

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often does `CHILD'S NAME` usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Use
Ask NBFuss

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

---

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
GAINS

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle `CHILD'S NAME` for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Use
Ask NBSleep

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

---

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
GAINS

Text
How many times does `CHILD'S NAME` usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Use
Ask NBWakes
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *female and newborn child resident*

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.
Text
How true are the following statements about *CHILD'S NAME*?

CHILD'S NAME refuses to eat.
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use
Ask NBRefEat
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *female and newborn child resident*

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.
Text
CHILD'S NAME seems to have no appetite.
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Use

Ask NBNoApp
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *female and newborn child resident*

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Did you breastfeed *CHILD'S NAME*, even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use
Ask BrFed
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *female and newborn child resident*

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS
Text
And how old was *NAME* when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use
Ask BrFedEnd
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1)* // *breastfed*

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use
Ask BrFedEnd2
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1)* // *breastfed*

Soft Check: If *(If (BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1|2|3) Or If (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4))* // *Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*
Note
LOOP END

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each child living with respondent, who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff_BrFedLV - BrFedStill, BrFdLwE, BrFdLwE2.

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Last time we interviewed you (*on [ff_IntDate]*), you were breastfeeding *child's name*. Are you still breastfeeding *child's name*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BrFedStill
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1)* // *Breastfed at last wave*

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was *child's name* when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use
Ask BrFdLwE
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1)* // *Breastfed at last wave*
And If *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use
Ask BrFdLwE2
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1)* // *Breastfed at last wave*
And If *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Soft Check: If *(If (BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) Or If (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4))* // *Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*
Note
LOOP END

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Since *ff_IntDate* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Use
Ask HCondN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each newly diagnosed health condition.

Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Thinking of your *HCondN*, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since *ff_IntDate* because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HOSPC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since *ff_IntDate* because of your *HCondN*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Use
Ask HOSPDC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HOSPC = 1) // Has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Soft Check: If *(If HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital*

Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text
Do you still have *HCondN*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HCondNS

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HCondN = 1 thru 5 or 8 thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke*

Note
LOOP END

Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since *ff_IntDate*?

Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ContFT
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* // Full-time student at last interview

---

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask FTEndM
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* // Full-time student at last interview
And If *(ContFT = 2)* // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

---

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask FTEndY4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* // Full-time student at last interview
And If *(ContFT = 2)* // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

---

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Source
UKHLS
Text
[Have you had any periods of full-time education since *ff_IntDate*?] {if ff_JBSTAT <> 7} / [Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?] {if ContFT = 2}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FTEdAny
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

---

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each period of full-time education since last interview.

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask FTEdStartM
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask FTEdStartY4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?
Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use
Ask FTEdEnd
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask FT2EndM
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended*

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask FT2EndY4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FTEdMor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1)* // Period of full-time education has ended

Note
LOOP END when FTEdMor = 2

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since `ff_IntDate`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
`Ask FTQuals`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use
`Ask QualNew`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since `interview month` `interview year - 1`, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TrainAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use
Ask TrainN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each period of training.

Trwho. *Training provider*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about your `first/second/third` training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

[Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet.] {if TrainN greater than 3}

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Use
`Ask TrWho`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Use
`Ask TrainDays`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Soft Check: If *(If TrainDays > 50)* // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each/that day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Use
`Ask TrainHrs`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Trainend. *Training ended*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TrainEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Notes
Telephone text = For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Telephone Interviewer Instruction = READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Text
For which, if any, of the reasons on this card have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Use
`Ask TrainPurp`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
`Ask TrainQual`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` // *Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` // *Number of training periods given*

Note
LOOP END

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use
`Ask TrQual`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` // *Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` // *Number of training periods given*
`And If (ANY TrainQual = 1)` // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were `ff_JBSTAT`. Have you been continuously `ff_JBSTAT` since `ff_IntDate`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NotEmpChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT > 2 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS)` // *Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Source
UKHLS

Text

[Last time we interviewed you, you were `ff_JBSTAT`. Have you been continuously `ff_JBSTAT` since `ff_IntDate`?] {if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT < 3} / [Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since `ff_IntDate`?] {if (ff-empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT < 3)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask EmpChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(ff_empLW = 1 | (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT < 3))* // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

---

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop [being `ff_JBSTAT`] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / [working in the job you were doing on `ff_IntDate`] {if EmpChk = 2}?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask EmpStEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // employment status has changed since last interview

---

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask EmpStEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // employment status has changed since last interview

---

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // employment status has changed since last interview

---

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby

9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use
Ask StEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(EmpChk = 2)* // has not been continuously employed since last interview

---

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)
Compute NxtSt = 1 if StEndReas = 1 | 2 (if left last job for reasons of promotion or taking a better job)

Text
Immediately following that [period of *ff_JBSTAT*] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / [job] {if EmpChk = 2}, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use
Ask NxtSt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // employment status has changed since last interview

---

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home

5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Use
Ask NxtStElse

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // employment status has changed since last interview
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // next employment status was doing something else

---

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being *NxtStElse* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // employment status has changed since last interview
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // next employment status was doing something else

---

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop being *NxtStElse* ?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask NxtStEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // employment status has changed since last interview
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // next employment status was doing something else

And If *(CStat = 1)* // period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask NxtStEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // employment status has changed since last interview
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // next employment status was doing something else
And If *(CStat = 1)* // period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // employment status has changed since last interview
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // next employment status was doing something else
And If *(CStat = 1)* // period of 'doing something else' has ended

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Source
UKHLS

Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since *ff_IntDate*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JbSamR

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // continuously employed since last interview

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on *ff_IntDate*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask WkPlSam

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // continuously employed since last interview
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // working for the same employer

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since *ff_IntDate*?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
`Ask SameJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// working for the same employer*

MatIv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since `ff_IntDate`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Use
`Ask MatLv`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// new mother or new father*

MatIvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
`Ask MatLvStD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// new mother or new father*

`And If (MatLv = 1|3)` *// has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

MatIvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask MatLvStM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// new mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1|3)` *// has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

MatIvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask MatLvStY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*

```
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity
leave
```

MatlvenddM. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS
Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
`Ask MatLvEndD`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask MatLvEndM`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask MatLvEndY4`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS
Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on `ff_IntDate`?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
`Ask JbEndD`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same
employer
```

Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Source

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // continuously employed since last interview
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // continuously employed since last interview
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Source
UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use
Ask JbEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // continuously employed since last interview
And If *(JbSamR = 2)* // not same employer as at last interview

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was [that] {if NxtSt = 1} / [your] {if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2} next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Source
UKHLS

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

`Ask NxtJbHrs`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use

`Ask NxtJbES`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

`Ask NxtJbEndD`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

`Ask NxtJbEndM`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

`Ask NxtJbEndY4`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same*

employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If *(CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job*

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use
Ask CJbAtt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 1) // next employment spell was current job*

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each employment status until current status reached (CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2).

Spellno. *Employment spell number*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Development Notes

Use
Compute Spellno = *current iteration number;*

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status*

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Immediately following that [period of <NxtStElse> {if NxtSt = 2}] / [period of <NextStat(i-1)> {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}] / [job {if NxtSt = 1}], did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use
Ask NextStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status*

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Use
Ask NextElse

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
`And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)` // has not reached current status
`And If (NextStat = 2)` // next employment status was doing something else

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being `NextElse` ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CurrStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
`And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)` // has not reached current status
`And If (NextStat = 2)` // next employment status was doing something else

Nextjob. *Next job*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Use
Ask NextJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
`And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)` // has not reached current status
`And If (NextStat = 1)` // next employment status was paid employment

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CurrJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
`And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)` // has not reached current status
`And If (NextStat = 1)` // next employment status was paid employment

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
Ask JobHours

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
`And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)` // has not reached current status
`And If (NextStat = 1)` // next employment status was paid employment
`And If (CurrJob = 2)` // next employment status was not current job

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant

4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use
Ask ReasEnd
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job*

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Source
UKHLS
Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use
Ask JbAtt
Modules

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // next employment status was current job*

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS
Text
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask StatEndD
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask StatEndM
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job
```

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask StatEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w4. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job
```

Note
LOOP END when CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2

Module *Current Employment module*

Use
Use Currentemployment_w4

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
```
If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
```

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
```
If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job
```

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Source
BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Source
New

Text
Is *ff_JBSIC07* still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*
And If *((ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS))* // *Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY.
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*
And If *(((JBSIC07Chk = 2|DK) | (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_sic2007 = DK|REF|MIS)))* //
Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Source
New

Text
Is *ff_JBSOC00* still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1))* // *Has a job*
And If *((ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS))* // *Fed-forward occupation is codable*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

F9 FOR HELP

Use

`Ask JBSOC00`

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

`If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) //` Has a job

`And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2|DK) | (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_xsoc2000 = DK|REF|MIS)))`

// Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

---

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Source

New

Text

And are you still `ff_JBSEMP`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask JBSEMPChk`

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

`If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) //` Has a job

`And If ((ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS)) //` Fed-forward employment status is not missing

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

`Ask JBSEMP`

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | JBSEMPChk = 2 | (ff_JBSEMP = DK|REF|MIS)) //` New entrant neve
interviewed or not same employment status as last wave or fed-forward employment status is don't know, refused or missing

---

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

`Ask JBBGDat`

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

`If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ((ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_jbstat = MIS | ff_emplw = MIS)))) //` Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

---

Hard Check: If *(If Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // If respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Hard Check: If *(If JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // If job start date is after date of interview*

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Use

`Ask JBBGD`

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

`If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ((ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_jbstat = MIS | ff_emplw = MIS)))) //` Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

`And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) //` Full date started current job not known

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ((ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_jbstat = MIS | ff_emplw = MIS))))* // *Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *(ANY JBBGDat = DK)* // *Full date started current job not known*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ((ff_ivlolw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_jbstat = MIS | ff_emplw = MIS))))* // *Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *(ANY JBBGDat = DK)* // *Full date started current job not known*

Module *Employees module*

Use
Use Employees_w3

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you said you [were *ff_jbmngr*] {ff_jbmngr = 1|2} / [had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities] {ff_jbmngr = 3}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JbMngrChk

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JbMngr

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *((JbMngrChk = 2 | (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_JbMngr = DK|REF|MIS))* // *Managerial status has changed or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward managerial status is don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Text
And is the number of people employed at the place you work still *ff_jbsize* people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JbSizeChk
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Source
BHPS
Text
How many people are employed at the place where you work?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

F9 FOR HELP
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JbSize
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *((JbSizeChk = 2 | (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ff_JbSize = DK|REF|MIS)) // Job size has*
changed or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward job size is don't know, refused or missing

---

Jbsect. *Private company*

Source
IHS

Text
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use
Ask JbSect
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Source
IHS
Text
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not code 1 at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Use
Ask JbSectPub
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width
1	4

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask JbHrs`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Soft Check: If *(If JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week*

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask JbOt`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Soft Check: If *(If JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask JbOtPd`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime`

Jbpl. *Work location*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use
`Ask JbPl`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask PayGL`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
`Ask PayGWC`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` // employee
`And If (PayGL = 1..9999997)` // Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If *(If Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year)* // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more

---

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source
BHPS

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask PayNL`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` // employee
`And If (PayGL <> REF)` // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Hard Check: If *(If PAYNL > PAYGL)* // net pay is greater than gross pay

Hard Check: If *(If PAYNL = PAYGL)* // net pay is same as gross pay

Soft Check: If *(If PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL))* // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

---

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
`Ask PayNWC`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` // employee
`And If (PayGL <> REF)` // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997)` // Take home pay at last payment provided

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Source
BHPS

Text
Your take home pay last time was £ *PAYNL* {if PAYNL greater than 0} / *PAYGL* {if PAYNL = 0}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PayUSL`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source
BHPS

Text
How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Use
`Ask PayU`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
`And If (PayUSL = 2)` *// Last pay was not what is usually received*

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
`Ask PayUWC`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
`And If (PayUSL = 2)` *// Last pay was not what is usually received*
`And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused*

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use
`Ask PayUG`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
`And If (PayUSL = 2)` *// Last pay was not what is usually received*
`And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused*

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Source
BHPS

Text
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use
`Ask PayTyp`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Source
BHPS

Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use
`Ask PVTPay`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97)` *// Pay type is not hourly*

Extnsa. *Additional pay for extra hours: amount given*

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use
`Ask ExtNsa`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97)` *// Pay type is not hourly*
`And If (PVTPay = 1)` *// Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width
2	6

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
`Ask ExtRate`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97)` *// Pay type is not hourly*
`And If (PVTPay = 1)` *// Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
`And If (ExtNsa = 0)` *// Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Soft Check: If *(If ExtRate < 5.52 Or If ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use
`Ask ExtRest`

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97)` *// Pay type is not hourly*

And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If *(ExtNsa = 0)* // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If *(ExtRate > 0)* // Extra pay rate provided

Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

Source
BHPS
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use
Ask BasNsa
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // employee
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // Paid by the hour

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width
2	6

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask BasRate
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // employee
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // Paid by the hour
And If *(BasNsa = 0)* // Paid by the hour

Soft Check: If *(If BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00)* // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use
Ask BasRest
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // employee
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // Paid by the hour
And If *(BasNsa = 0)* // Paid by the hour
And If *(BasRate > 0)* // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

Ovtnsa. *Overtime pay: amount given*

Source
BHPS
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use
Ask OvtNsa
Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // employee
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // Paid by the hour
And If *(BasNsa <> REF)* // Hourly rate of pay not refused

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width
2	6

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask OvtRate
Modules

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Soft Check: If *(If OvtRate < 5.52 Or If OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.0(*

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use
```
Ask OvtRest
```

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Use
```
Ask JbTTWT
```

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Soft Check: If *(If JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more*

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if Region = GB}
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Use
```
Ask WorkTrav
```

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Module *Self employment module*

Use
```
Use Selfemployment_w3
```

Note
This module has been resaved as selfemployment_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAP and CATI interviews.

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JSBOSS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you employ?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use
`Ask JSSIZE`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSBOSS = 1)` *// Have employees*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
BHPS

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use
`Ask JSHRS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Soft Check: If *(If JSHRS > 50)* // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use
`Ask JSTYPEB`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Source
BHPS

Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use
Ask JSPART

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JSPRBM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Use
Ask JSPRBY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JSPREM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Use
Ask JSPREY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // Self-employed
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

---

Hard Check: If *(If Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began)* // month/year accounts ended *cannot be before month/year accounts began*

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask JSPRF

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // Self-employed
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Source
BHPS

Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use
Ask JSPRLS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // Self-employed
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPRTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // Self-employed
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused
And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPRNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source
BHPS
Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND
Use
```
Ask JSPAYU
```
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
```

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Source
BHPS
Text
Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Use
```
Ask JSPAYW
```
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Source
BHPS
Text
Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
```
Ask JSPYTX
```
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Source
BHPS
Text
And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
```
Ask JSPYNI
```
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Source
BHPS
Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises

4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Use
`Ask JSPL`
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //` Self-employed

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP
Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use
`Ask JSTTWT`
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //` Self-employed
`And If (JSPL > 2) //` Work somewhere other than at home

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES
Use
`Ask JSTTWTB`
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //` Self-employed
`And If (JSPL > 2) //` Work somewhere other than at home
`And If (JSTTWT = 1) //` Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If *(If JSTTWTB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Source
DEFRA (adapted)
Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if Region = GB}
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Use
`Ask JSWorkTrav`
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //` Self-employed
`And If (JSPL > 2) //` Work somewhere other than at home

Module *Commuting Behaviour module*

Use
`Use Commutingbehaviour_w4`

Workdis. *Distance from work*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
DEFRA adapted
Text
About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE
ENTER NUMBER OF MILES

IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0
IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1

Use
`Ask WorkDis`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2))` *// is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home*

Soft Check: If *(If WorkDis > 100) // If lives more than 100 miles from place of work*

Twkdiff. *Difficulty commuting by car*

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text
Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF MODE IS CATI}
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Use
`Ask TWKDIFF`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2))` *// is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home*
`And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*

Twkdiffm. *Main difficulty commuting by car*

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes
only list the options chosen at TWKDIFF

Text
Which one creates the most difficulty for you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Use
`Ask TWKDIFFM`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2))` *// is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home*
`And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKDIFF > 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// more than one difficulty when travelling to work by car or van and mode is face-to-face*

Twkcar. *Ease of travelling to work if not by car/van*

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text
How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Neither easy nor difficult
4	Fairly difficult
5	Very difficult

Use
`Ask TWKCar`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2))` *// is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home*
`And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Use
`Use Jobsatisfaction_w3`

Note
This module has been resaved as jobsatisfaction_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Please display the following on showcard
7 Completedly satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Use
`Ask JbSat`

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_w3. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job`

Module *Work Conditions module*

Use
`Use Workconditions_w4`

Jbperfp. *Pay includes performance related pay*

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your pay include performance related pay?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBPERFP`

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Jbonus. *Pay includes bonuses or profit share*

Source
BHPS

Text
In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an **occasional** commission?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBonus`

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Jbrise. *Pay includes annual increments*

Source
BHPS

Text
Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBRISE`

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Tujbpl. *Union or staff assocciation at workplace*

Source
BHPS

Text

Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TUJBPL

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Tuin1. *Member of workplace union*

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a member of this trade union or association?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TUIN1

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(TUJBPL = 1) // there is a union or association at respondent's place of work*

Jbpen. *Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme*

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBPEN

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Jbpenm. *Pension: Member of employers scheme*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBPENM

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer*

Jbpeny4. *Year pension started*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS

Text
When did you first join this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Use
Ask JBPENY4

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer*
And If *(JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*

Hard Check: If *(If JBPENY4 > DOIY) // If year joined employer's pension scheme is after year of interview*

Penmcn. *Contributions made to employer's pension scheme*

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2	The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3	No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

Use
Ask PENMCN

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer*
And If *(JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*

Penmpy. *Percentage of pay/salary made*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS

Text
What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE

Use
Ask PENMPY

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer*
And If *(JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*
And If *(PENMCN = 1|2) // contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions*

Penmtp. *Final pension calculated*

Source
BHPS

Text
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of these statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme

2	My pension will be depend(ent) on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3	SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other

Use
Ask PENMTP

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer*
And If *(JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*
And If *(PENMCN = 3) // pension scheme is non-contributory*

Penspb. *Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme*

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PENSPB

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer*
And If *(JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*
And If *(HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting*

Wktime. *Times of day usually worked*

Source
BHPS

Text
Which times of day do you usually work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mornings only
2	Afternoons only
3	During the day
4	Evenings only

5	At night
6	Both lunchtimes and evenings
7	Other times of day
8	Rotating shifts
9	Varies/no usual pattern
10	Daytime and evenings
97	Other

Use
Ask WKTime

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkends. *Usually works weekends*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you ever work at weekends?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

Options

1	Yes - most/every weekend
2	Yes - some weekends
3	No weekend working

Use
Ask WKEnds

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbflex. *Flexible working arrangements*

Source
DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Jbfxuse. *Flexible work use*

Source
DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
Do you currently work in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Jbfxinf. *Informal flexible working arrangements*

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are {JBFlex < 9}] / [Are {JBFlex = none}] you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

Options

1	Yes

2	No
3	Sometimes

Wkaut1. *Autonomy over job tasks*

Source
WERS

Text
In your current job, how much influence do you have over...

What tasks you do in your job?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Wkaut2. *Autonomy over work pace*

Source
WERS

Text
(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The pace at which you work?

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some

3	A little
4	None

Use
Ask WKAut2

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut3. *Autonomy over work manner*

Source
WERS

Text
(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

How you do your work?

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Use
Ask WKAut3

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut4. *Autonomy over task order*

Source
WERS

Text
(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The order in which you carry out tasks?

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some

3	A little
4	None

Use
Ask WKAut4

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut5. *Autonomy over work hours*

Source
WERS

Text
(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The time you start or finish your working day?

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Use
Ask WKAut5

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth1. *Feels tense about job*

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel tense?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally

3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Use
`Ask DepEnth1`

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) //* did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

Depenth2. *Feels uneasy about job*

Source
Skills Survey

Text
(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Uneasy?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Use
`Ask DepEnth2`

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) //* did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

Depenth3. *Feels worried about job*

Source
Skills Survey

Text
(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Worried?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Use
`Ask DepEnth3`

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If `(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth4. *Feels depressed about job*

Source
Skills Survey

Text
(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Depressed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Use
`Ask DepEnth4`

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If `(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth5. *Feels gloomy about job*

Source
Skills Survey

Text
(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Gloomy?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never

2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Use
`Ask DepEnth5`

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If `(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth6. *Feels miserable about job*

Source
Skills Survey

Text
(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Miserable?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Use
`Ask DepEnth6`

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If `(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkcha. *Would like: Better job with same employer*

Source
BHPS

Text
I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBLKCHA

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpcha. *Expect: Better job with same employer*

Source
BHPS

Text
[Even though you would not like this to happen] {JBLKCHA = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Get a better job with your current employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBXPCHA

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkchb. *Would like: Work related training*

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to take up work related training?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBLKCHB

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpchb. *Expect: Work related training*

Source
BHPS

Text
[Even though you would not like this to happen] {JBLKCHB = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Take up work related training)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBXPCHB

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkchc. *Would like: New job with a new employer*

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBLKCHC

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpchc. *Expect: New job with a new employer*

Source
BHPS

Text
[Even though you would not like this to happen] {JBLKCHC = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start a new job with a new employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBXPCHC

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkchd. *Would like: Start own business*

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to[start up your own business?] {JBSEMP = 1} / [Start up a new business?] {JBSEMP = 2}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBLKCHD

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpchd. *Expect: Start own business*

Source
BHPS

Text
[Even though you would not like this to happen] {JBLKCHD = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start up your own business/a new business)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBXPCHD

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkche. *Would like: Give up paid work*

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to give up paid work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBLKCHE

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpche. *Expect: Give up paid work*

Source
BHPS

Text
[Even though you would not like this to happen] {JBLKCHE = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Give up paid work)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBXPCHE

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbsec. *Job security in next 2 months*

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Use
`Ask JbSec`

Modules
Module Workconditions_w4. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Module *Non employment module*

Use
`Use Nonemployment_w3`

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JULK4WK`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job`

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Source
BHPS

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
`Ask JULKJB`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job`
`And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks`

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Source
BHPS

Text
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JUBGN`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job`
`And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job`

Julk4x. *Active steps to find work*

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Use
Ask JULK4X
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1)* // *Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
BHPS
Notes
Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Compute JBHAD = *respondent ever had paid employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 then JBHAD = 2.;*
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Source
BHPS
Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JLEndM
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Use
Ask JLEndY
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Source
BHPS
Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY

Use
Ask JLSIC07
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

JIsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Source
BHPS

Text
What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use
Ask JLSOC00

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If (JBHAD = 1) *// Ever had paid employment*

JIsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask JLSEMP

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If (JBHAD = 1) *// Ever had paid employment*

JIboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JLBOSS

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If (JBHAD = 1) *// Ever had paid employment*
And If (JLSEMP = 2) *// Was self-employed during last job*

JImngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JLMNGR

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If (JBHAD = 1) *// Ever had paid employment*
And If (JLSEMP = 1) *// Was an employee during last job*

JIsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people [did you employ?] {JLBOSS = 1} / [were employed at the place where you worked?] {JLSEMP = 1}

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JLSIZE

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1 or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1))* // *Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Use
Ask EPROSH

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use
Use Mothersreturntowork_w3

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute MatLeave = *flag to indicate currently on maternity leave. If DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5 then MatLeave = 1. Else if ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3 then MatLeave = 1. Else if ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 and ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2 then MatLeave = 1. Else if ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2 then MatLeave = 1. Else if CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1 then MatLeave = 1. Else MatLeave = 0;*

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

MIfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use
Ask MLFUTR

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(MatLeave = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))) // Currently on maternity leave and is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*

MIrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Use

Ask MLRNOT

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(MatLeave = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))) // Currently on maternity leave and is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*
And If *(MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

MIagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes
Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text
How old will *CHILD NAME* [and *CHILD NAME*] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Use
Ask MLAGST

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

MIagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Use
Ask MLAGSTU

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or*

would like a job
`And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF)` // *Age of child when start work provided*

Soft Check: If *(If MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // If less than six months*

Soft Check: If *(If MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // If greater than 18 months*

Soft Check: If *(If MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // If greater than 5 years*

MIwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Source
UKHLS
Text
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?
Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
`Ask MLWKFPT`
Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*
Universe
If `(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))` // *Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Module *Second jobs module*
Use
`Use Secondjobs_w1`

Secjob. *Time at start of second jobs module*

Development Notes

Use
`Compute Secjob = ` *from system clock;*
Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

J2has. *Has a second job*

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?
Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.
F9 FOR HELP
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask J2HAS`
Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Source
BHPS
Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?
Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Use
`Ask J2SOC00`
Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*
Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1)` // *Has a second job*

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Source
BHPS
Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?
Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask J2SEMP`
Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*
Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1)` // *Has a second job*

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use
`Ask J2HRS`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job`

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
BHPS

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
`Ask J2PAY`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job`

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Module *Voluntary Work module*

Use
`Use Voluntarywork_w4`

Volun. *Volunteer in last 12 months*

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
In the last 12 months, have you given any **unpaid help** or **worked as a volunteer** for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
`Ask Volun`

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_w4. *Voluntary Work module*

Volfreq. *Frequency of volunteering*

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	On 3 or more days a week
2	Twice a week
3	Once a week
4	Once a fortnight
5	At least once a month
6	Quite often but not regularly
7	Just a few times
8	One-off activity
9	You helped or worked on a seasonal basis

Use
`Ask VolFreq`

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_w4. *Voluntary Work module*

Universe
`If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers`

Volhrs. *Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use
`Ask VolHrs`

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_w4. *Voluntary Work module*

Universe
`If (Volun = 1)` *// If volunteers*

Soft Check: If *(If VolHrs > 50)* // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks

Module *Charitable Giving module*

Use
`Use Charitablegiving_w2`

Chargv. *Donated money to charity*

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
In the last 12 months, have you **donated any money** to charities or other organisations?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CharGv`

Modules
Module Charitablegiving_w2. *Charitable Giving module*

Charfreq. *Frequency donated to charity*

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
How often would you say you give money. Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month

97	Other

Use
`Ask CharFreq`

Modules
Module Charitablegiving_w2. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe
`If (CharGv = 1)` *// has donated money to charity in last 12 months*

Charam. *Amount given to charity last 12 months*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
`Ask CharAm`

Modules
Module Charitablegiving_w2. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe
`If (CharGv = 1)` *// has donated money to charity in last 12 months*

Soft Check: If *(If CharAm > 500)* // Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500

Module *Transport Behaviour module*

Use
`Use Transportbehaviour_w4`

Trcarfq. *Frequency of travel by car*

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month

5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Use
`Ask TRCARFQ`
Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbusfq. *Frequency of travel by bus*

Source
Department for Transport
Text
How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.
Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Use
`Ask TRBUSFQ`
Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trtrnfq. *Frequency of travel by train*

Source
Department for Transport
Text
How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.
Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Use
`Ask TRTRNFQ`
Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbikefq. *Frequency of using a bicycle*

Source
Department for Transport
Text
How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.
Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Use
`Ask TRBIKEFQ`
Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Ynotbike. *Why never uses a bike*

Source
Department for Transport
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Which of these statements apply to you?
Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle
2	I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle
3	I do not own a bicycle
96	None of the above

Use
Ask YNOTBIKE

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe
If (TRBIKEFQ = 8) // *Never uses a bicycle*

Carsrv. *Member of car club/sharing scheme*

Source
Department for Transport

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive.

Text
Are you a member of any of the following services?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Formal car sharing scheme
2	Car club (e.g. Street Car, Zip Car, City Car etc.)
3	Neither

Use
Ask CARSRV

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Pncars. *Number of cars in hh*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
compute PNCARS = HOUSEHOLD.NCARS if HOUSEHOLD.NCARS <> MIS. Else ask.

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE.

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS.
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask PNCARS

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe
If (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS = -1 | -2| -9) // *If NCARS in Household Interview is Don't Know, Refused or Missing*

Hucar. *Responsibility for car purchase decision*

Source
Department for Transport

Text
Generally speaking, which one of these statements best describes your role when it comes to buying a car or van for your household?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)
2	Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)
3	Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)
4	Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)
5	No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)

Use
Ask HUCAR

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe
If (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS = -1 | -2| -9) // *If NCARS in Household Interview is Don't Know, Refused or Missing*
And If (PNCARS >= 1) // *One or more cars in the household*

Carbuy. *Important features when buying a car*

Source
Department for Transport

Text
Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Comfort
2	Costs - purchase/running/resale value/tax/insurance

3	Small engine
4	Large engine
5	Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6	Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7	Style/design/image of brand/model
8	Interior space/functionality/boot size
9	Reliability
10	Safety
11	Speed/performance
12	Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
97	Other things

Use
`Ask CARBUY`
Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*
Universe
`If (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS = -1 | -2| -9) //` *If NCARS in Household Interview is Don't Know, Refused or Missing*
`And If (PNCARS >= 1) //` *One or more cars in the household*
`And If (HUCAR = 1|2|3) //` *Involved in decisions about car/van purchases*

Module *Childcare Module*
Use
`Use Childcare_w2`

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Source
Adapted from FACS
Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child/children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CCare`
Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) //` *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your child/children when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use
`Ask CCWork`
Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) //` *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) //` *Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Source
FACS
Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after `CHILD NAME` during school term-time the same as during school holidays?
Interviewer Instruction
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Wrkch1a`
Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) //` *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1) //` *Uses childcare*

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Source
FACS
Text
Are the number of hours per week used to look after `CHILD NAME` the same during school term-time and in school holidays?
Interviewer Instruction
TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Use
Ask Wrkch1c
Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Source
FACS
Scripting Notes
For Telephone version remove showcard reference and add interviewer instruction: OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN.
Code 0 is exclusive
Text
[First, thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after *CHILD NAME*?] {Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2} / [What are your usual arrangements for looking after *CHILD NAME*?] {Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}
Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Use
Ask Wrkch2a
Modules

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Source
FACS
Scripting Notes
For Telephone version remove showcard reference
Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a
Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Use
Ask Wrkch2
Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (more than 3 responses at Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
`Compute Wrkch3code = childcare code FOR EACH WRKCH2 OR FOR EACH WRKCH2A if less than 3 given at WRKCH2A;`

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
`And If (CCare = 1)` // Uses childcare

Note
LOOP START. Loop wrkch3 for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times).

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Loop this question for each child aged 0 - 14 in the household and for each Wrkch3code

Text
How many hours per week does `CHILD NAME` usually spend being looked after by `wrkch3code` during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use
`Ask Wrkch3`

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
`And If (CCare = 1)` // Uses childcare

Note
LOOP END

Wrkch7. *Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays*

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
For Telephone version remove showcard reference and add interviewer instruction: OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN.

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after `CHILD NAME` in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after `CHILD NAME` during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Use
`Ask Wrkch7`

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
`And If (CCare = 1)` // Uses childcare
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
For Telephone version remove showcard reference
List only those marked at Wrkch7

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Use
`Ask MostUse`

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` // *Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*
`And If (more than 3 responses at Wrkch7)` // *More than three types of childcare used*

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

---

9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
`Compute Wrkch8code =` *childcare code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 if less than 3 given at WRKCH7;*

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` // *Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Note
LOOP START. Loop wrkch8 for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times).

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Loop this question for each child aged 0-14 in the household and for each type of childcare

Text
How many hours per week does *CHILD NAME* usually spend being looked after by *MostUse/Wrkch7* during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use
`Ask Wrkch8`

Modules
Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` // *Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Note
LOOP END

Note
LOOP END

Module *Remittances module*

Use
`Use Remittances_w4`

Remit. *Send/Give money for......*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive

Text
Many people make gifts or send money to people in another country. Did you send or give money to anyone in a country outside the UK in the past 12 months for any of the following reasons?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Repayment of a loan
2	Support for family members or friends
3	Support for a local community. Please do not include donations to large charities such as Oxfam or Save the Children
4	Personal investment or savings, including property
5	No money sent/given

Use
`Ask Remit`

Modules
Module Remittances_w4. *Remittances module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample

---

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each remittance reason.

Remitfreq. *Frequency of sending/giving......*

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often did you send, transfer or give money [for repayment of a loan] {Remit = 1} / [to support family members or friends] {Remit = 2} / [to support a local community] {Remit = 3} / [for personal investment or savings] {Remit = 4} in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Once
2	Twice
3	3 or 4 times
4	5 to 9 times
5	Every month or most months
6	More than once a month

Use
`Ask RemitFreq`

Modules
Module Remittances_w4. *Remittances module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

---

Remitreg. *Regular payment*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this a regular payment you make?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask RemitReg`

Modules
Module Remittances_w4. *Remittances module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

---

Remitamt. *Amount of last remittance*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the last amount you sent or gave?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Use
`Ask RemitAmt`

Modules
Module Remittances_w4. *Remittances module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

---

Soft Check: If *(If RemitAmt >= 10,000) // Last amount given was 10,000 pounds or more*

Remcntry. *Country where remittance sent*

Source
UKHLS

Text
To which country did you send or make this last payment?

Showcard
TBC

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask RemCntry

Modules
Module Remittances_w4. *Remittances module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // Part of the EM
Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
And If *(Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)* // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

Remcntryo. *Country where remittance sent (not coded)*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask RemCntryO

Modules
Module Remittances_w4. *Remittances module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // Part of the EM
Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
And If *(Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)* // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
And If *(RemCntry = 97)* // Country money sent to is not found in list

Remitusual. *Whether usual amount*

Source
UKHLS

Text
And, was this last payment the usual amount you send or give?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No usual amount (SPONTANEOUS)

Use
Ask RemitUsual

Modules
Module Remittances_w4. *Remittances module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // Part of the EM
Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
And If *(Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)* // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
And If *(RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1)* // Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment

Remusamt. *Usual remittance amount*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the usual amount?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Use
Ask RemUsAmt

Modules
Module Remittances_w4. *Remittances module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // Part of the EM
Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample
And If *(Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)* // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
And If *(RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1)* // Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment
And If *(RemitUsual = 2)* // If last remittance was not the usual amount sent or given

Remhow. *Method of payment*

Source
UKHLS

Text
How did you make the payment?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Bank transfer to my account in another country
2	Bank transfer to someone else's account in another country
3	Remittance agency, e.g. Western Union or MoneyGram
4	Post
5	Credit card
6	Mobile phone call or text to transfer money
7	Directly gave money to a friend or relative to take to a person in another country

Use
`Ask RemHow`

Modules
Module Remittances_w4. *Remittances module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample*
And If *(Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*

Note
LOOP END

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use
`Use Benefits_w4`

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
`Ask IntBenefit`

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tftax. *Region indicator*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
`Compute TFTax = flag to indicate region. If region = 1 2 or 3 set TFTax to 1. Otherwise set TFTax to 0;`

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Btype. *Type of benefit or payment*

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive.

We would like to introduce two showcards for this question, one for England/Scotland/Wales and one for Northern Ireland.

Showcard for use in England/Scotland/Wales
1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2 Income Support
10 Universal Credit {if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5 Child Benefit
6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7 Any other family related benefit or payment
8 Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)
9 Income from any other state benefit
96 None of these

Showcard for use in Northern Ireland
1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2 Income Support
10 Universal Credit {if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5 Child Benefit
6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7 Any other family related benefit or payment
8 Rent or Rate Rebate
9 Income from any other state benefit
96 None of these

Text
Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving *, either just yourself or jointly* {hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2	Income Support
10	Universal Credit {if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)

4	Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5	Child Benefit
6	Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7	Any other family related benefit or payment
8	[Housing or Council Tax Benefit, other than the single person council tax discount] {TFTax = 1} / [Rent or Rate Rebate] {TFTax = 0}
9	Income from any other state benefit
96	None of these

Use
`Ask BType`

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benunemp. *Income : Unemployment benefits*

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
[Can I just check, are]{JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE <> 1} / [Are] {BType = 1} you currently receiving any of these types of payments *, either just yourself or jointly* {hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Job Seeker's Allowance
2	or National Insurance Credits
96	None of these

Use
`Ask BenUnemp`

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BType = 1 | DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 3)` // *Receives any unemployment benefit or is currently unemployed*

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
[Can I just check, are]{(JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) & BTYPE <> 3} / [Are]{BType = 3} you currently receiving any of these types of payments *, either just yourself or jointly* {hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
6	Return to Work Credit
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9	War Disablement Pension
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Use
`Ask BenDis`

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <>3))` // *Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits*

Wardistxt. *Flag War Disablement Pension*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
`Compute WarDisTxt =` *flag to indicate war disablement pension. If BType = 4 & BenDis NOT MIS set WarDisTxt to 1. Otherwise set WarDisTxt to 0;*

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard should read
1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2 A pension from a previous employer
3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5 Private pension or annuity
6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance

8 War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned)
96 None of these

Text
[Can I just check, are] {BTYPE <> 4 & ((AGE > 59 & SEX = 2) | (AGE > 64 & SEX = 1))} / [Are] {BTYPE = 4} you currently receiving any of these types of payments *, either just yourself or jointly* {hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private pension or annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	[War Disablement Pension] {NOT WarDisTxt}
96	None of these

Use
`Ask BenPen`
Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
Universe
`If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1))` // *Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Source
BHPS
Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NISERPS`
Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
Universe
`If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1))` // *Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension*
`And If (BenPen = 1)` // *Receives any sort of pension and receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Bencb. *Income: Receives Child Benefit*

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you receive Child Benefit?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BenCB`
Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
Universe
`If (BType <> 5 & resp is responsible adult for any child under the age of 18)` // *Did not mention receivin Child Benefit and is the responsible adult for a child under 18*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Source
BHPS
Text
Are you receiving the Child Tax Credit *either just yourself or jointly* {hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BenCTC`
Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
Universe
`If (BType = 5 | BenCB = 1)` // *Receives Child Benefit*

Benfam. *Income: Family benefits*

Source
LFS tel (adapted)
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments *, either just yourself or jointly* {hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	Maintenance or Alimony
4	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
5	Any payments from a family member not living with you
96	None of these

Use
Ask BenFam

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BType = 7)* // *Receives any other family-related benefits or payments*

Unicredtxt. *Flag universal credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Scripting Notes
Set flag only if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013.

Use
Compute UniCredTxt = *If BType <> 10 & BType = 6 set UniCredTxt to 1. Otherwise set UniCredTxt to 0.;*

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Pencredtxt. *Flag pension tax credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute PenCredTxt = *If BenPen <> missing set PenCredTxt to 1. Otherwise set PenCredTxt to 0;*

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Chtaxcred. *Flag child tax credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute ChTaxCred = *If BenCTC <> missing set ChTaxCred to 1. Otherwise set ChTaxCred to 0;*

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Retwcred. *Flag return to work credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute RetWCred = *If BType = 6 & BenDis <> MIS set RetWCred to 1. Otherwise set RetWCred to 0;*

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bentax. *Income: Tax Credits*

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
If respondent does not live in GB and if they have previously been asked about pension credit and child tax credit, they could receive just Working Tax Credit in the list, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Include references to Universal Credit only if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013.

Text
[Are you currently receiving *either just yourself or jointly* {hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)} ...](BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1 | UniCredTxt = 1)} / [And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit *either just yourself or jointly* {hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}?] {BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0 & UniCredTxt = 0)}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

6	[Universal Credit?] {UniCredTxt = 0}
1	Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
2	[Council Tax Benefit?] {TFTax=1}
3	[Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit?] {PenCredTxt=0}
4	[Child Tax Credit?] {ChTaxCred=0}
5	[Return to Work Credit?] {RetWCred=0}
96	None of these

Use
Ask BenTax

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BType = 6)* // *Receives tax credits*

Tfhou. *Flag housing benfit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute TFHou = *flag for housing benefit. If region = 1 2 or 3 set TFHou to 1. Otherwise set TFHou to 0;*

Modules

Tfcou. *Flag council tax credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute TFCou = *flag for council tax credit. If region = 1 2 or 3 set TFCou to 1. Otherwise set TFCou to 0;*

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfren. *Flag rent rebate*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute TFRen = *flag for rent rebate. If region = 1 2 or 3 set TFRen to 1. Otherwise set TFRen to 0;*

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfrat. *Flag rate rebate*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute TFRat = *flag for rate rebate. If region = 1 2 or 3 set TFRat to 1. Otherwise set TFRat to 0;*

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benhou. *Receives housing-related benefit(s)*

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
If respondent lives in GB and if they have previously been asked about Council Tax Benefit, they could receive just Housing Benefit here, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Text
[And can I just check, do you currently receive *either just yourself or jointly* {hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)} ...] {BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)} / [Are you currently receiving *either just yourself or jointly* {hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)} ...] {BType = 8} / [Do you receive housing benefit *either just yourself or jointly* {hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)} ?] {TFHou = 1 & TFRen = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	[Housing Benefit?] {TFHou = 1}
2	[Council Tax Benefit?] {TFCou = 1}
3	[Rent Rebate?] {TFRen = 0}
4	[Rate Rebate?] {TFRat = 0}
96	None of these

Use
Ask BenHou

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If (BType = 8 | (BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3))) *// Receives housing benefit, council tax benefit, rent rebate or rate rebate OR did not mention receiving housing benefit but currently receives either Income Support, Job Seeker's Allowance, Incapacity Benefit or Pension Credit*

Privpen. *Flag private pension*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute PrivPen = *flag for private pension. If BenPen = MIS set PrivPen to 1. Otherwise set PrivPen to 0.;*

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Maintalim. *Flag maintenance or alimony*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute MaintAlim = *flag for maintenance or alimony. If BenFam = MIS set MaintAlim to 1. Otherwise set MaintAlim to 0.;*

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Payfam. *Flag payments from family members*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute PayFam = *flag for payments from family members. If BenFam = MIS set PayFam to 1. Otherwise set PayFam to 0.;*

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive
Showcard should read
1 A private pension or annuity (If not previously mentioned)
2 Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4 Maintenance or Alimony (If not previously mentioned)
5 Payments from a family member not living with you (If not previously mentioned)
6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7 Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97 Or any other regular payment
96 None of these

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments `, either just yourself or jointly` {hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	[A private pension or annuity] {PrivPen = 1}
2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	[Maintenance or Alimony] {MaintAlim = 1}
5	[Payments from a family member not living with you] {PayFam = 1}
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Use
`Ask BenSta`

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Flag Enumeration status same both waves*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
`Compute MisSource = list of sources enumerated at current wave and compare to unearned income sources from wave t-1. If enumeration status same at both waves then MisSource = 0. If enumerated at wave 1-t but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.;`

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note
Loop the following question for each MisSource = 1 (For each unearned income source enumerated at wave t-1 but not enumerated at wave t.)

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If NFH = 1, add `ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39` to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received `ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39`. Are you currently receiving `ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39` *either just yourself or jointly* {HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NFH`

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes
Compute FICODE as follows
1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2 A Pension from a previous employer
3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4 A Private Pension/Annuity
5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8 Severe Disablement Allowance
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10 Disability Living Allowance
11 Attendance Allowance
12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13 War Disablement Pension
14 Incapacity Benefit
15 Income Support
16 Job Seeker's Allowance
17 National Insurance Credits
18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19 Child Tax Credit
20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21 Maternity Allowance
22 Housing Benefit
23 Council Tax Benefit
24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26 Maintenance or Alimony
27 Payments from a family member not living here
28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29 Rent from any other property
30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31 Rent Rebate
32 Rate Rebate

33 Employment and Support Allowance
34 Return to Work Credit
35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38 Any other regular payment
39 Any other state benefit
40 Universal Credit
98 DON'T KNOW
99 REFUSED

Use
Compute FICODE = income receipt code for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1 OR for each NFH = 1;
Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use
Compute FISEQ = sequence number for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1;
Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note
Loop the following questions for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1. START LOOP
Scripting Note
Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source
BHPS
Text
How much was the last payment of *FICODE* you received (to nearest £)?
Interviewer Instruction
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0
Use
Ask FRVAL
Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Source
BHPS
Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask FRWC
Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
Universe
If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use
Ask FRJT
Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Source
BHPS
Text
With whom do you receive *FICODE*?
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID. IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE 0

Options

0	Non-household member
1	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1`
2	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2`
3	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3`
4	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4`
5	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5`
6	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6`
7	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7`
8	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8`
9	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9`
10	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10`
11	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11`
12	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12`
13	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13`
14	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14`
15	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15`
16	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16`

Use
Ask FRJTPN

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If (FRJT = 2) // *Received income from source jointly with someone else*

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of *FICODE*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FRADDL

Modules
Module Benefits_w4. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // *Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

Scripting Note
END LOOP

Use
Use Householdfinances_w1

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source
BHPS

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask FIYRDIA

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB1

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Source
BHPS
Text
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB2`
Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*
Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*

Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Source
BHPS
Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB3`
Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*
Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*

Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Source
BHPS
Text
to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB5`
Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*
`And If (FIYRDB3 = 1)` *// If more than 5000*

Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Source
BHPS
Text
to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB4`
Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*
Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*
`And If (FIYRDB3 = 2)` *// If NOT more than 5000*

Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Source
BHPS
Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB6`
Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*
Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 2)` *// If NOT more than 500*

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Source
BHPS
Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Use
Ask FinNow

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Use
Ask FinFut

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Module *Savings module*

Use
Use Savings_w4

Save. *Whether saves*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Save

Modules
Module Savings_w4. *Savings module*

Saved. *Monthly amount saved*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use
Ask SaveD

Modules
Module Savings_w4. *Savings module*

Universe
If (Save = 1) // saves

Soft Check: If *(If SaveD > 500) // Saves more than 500 a month*

Savreg. *Regular saver*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	From time to time
97	Other

Use
Ask SavReg

Modules
Module Savings_w4. *Savings module*

Universe
If (Save = 1) // saves

SavIt. *Saving long or short term*

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for

unexpected events?

Options

1	Mainly long term
2	Mainly short term
3	Both equally
4	Neither

Use
Ask SavLT
Modules
Module Savings_w4. *Savings module*
Universe
If (Save = 1) // *saves*

Module *Personal Pensions module*

Use
Use Personalpensions_w2

Ppen. *Whether contributes to personal pension*

Source
Adapted from WAS
Text
[Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are] {JBPENM = 1} / [Are] you currently a member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PPEN
Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Ppent. *Stakeholder or other personal pension*

Source
Adapted from WAS
Text
Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Options

1	Personal pension
2	Stakeholder pension

Use
Ask PPENT

Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*
Universe
If (PPEN = 1) // *contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Ppyrs. *Date joined personal pension scheme*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
Adapted from WAS
Text
In which year did you join this pension scheme?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Use
Ask PPYRS
Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*
Universe
If (PPEN = 1) // *contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Soft Check: If *(if PPYRS < (BirthY + 21)) // respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme*

Ppreg. *Contributes regularly to pension*

Source
Adapted from WAS
Text
Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Regularly
3	Irregularly
4	or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

Use
Ask PPREG
Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*
Universe
If (PPEN = 1) // *contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Ppram. *Pension amount contributed*

Decimals	Width

| 0 | 5 |

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
How much do you usually contribute?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE

ENTER TO THE NEAREST £

Use
`Ask PPRAM`

Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
`If (PPEN = 1)` *// contributes to a personal pension scheme*
`And If (PPREG = 2)` *// contributes regularly to personal pension*

Pprampc. *Pension period covered*

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
What period does this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
`Ask PPRAMPC`

Modules
Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
`If (PPEN = 1)` *// contributes to a personal pension scheme*
`And If (PPREG = 2)` *// contributes regularly to personal pension*
`And If (PPRAM > 0)` *// amount contributed to pension was given*

Soft Check: If (If (PPRAM*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year) *// Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension*

Module *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Use
`Use Wealthassetsanddebt_w4`

Hascurr. *Has UK bank account*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have any current accounts in the UK? This could be in your name only or held jointly with someone else.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HASCURR`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1)` *// Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant*

Currynot. *Reason no UK bank account*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And why don't you have a current account in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN {IF MODE IS CATI}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	No money, little money to put in an account
2	No bank in this area
3	No point, on benefits/state pension - get cash from Post Office
4	No point, get paid cash
5	Afraid I might get overdrawn
6	I am concerned there might be too many charges
7	Religious or ethical reasons
8	Don't trust banks
97	Other reason
96	None of these

Use
`Ask CURRYNOT`

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
And If (HASCURR = 2) // Does not have a current account in the UK

Refbank. *Refused UK bank account*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about all types of bank accounts, have you ever tried to open an account in the UK and been refused?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE IF NECESSARY

Options

1	Yes, have tried to open an account and been refused
2	No, have tried to open accounts but have never been refused
3	No, have never tried to open an account

Use
Ask REFBANK

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

---

Refbnky. *When refused UK bank account*

Source
UKHLS

Text
How long ago was this?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Under a year
2	1 - 2 years
3	3 - 5 years
4	More than 5 years

Use
Ask REFBNKY

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
And If (REFBANK = 1) // Been refused an account in the UK

Svacts. *Savings*

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
I'd like to ask about any savings or investments you may have. They can be in your name only, or held jointly with someone else. Which of these savings accounts do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
2	National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts)
3	ISA - cash only
4	ISA - stocks and shares, or PEPs
5	Premium Bonds
97	Other types of savings accounts
96	SPONTANEOUS: None

Use
Ask SVACTS

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Nosvy. *Why no formal savings*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
What is the **main** reason you do not have any saving accounts?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN {IF MODE IS CATI}

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	No money, little money to save
2	Don't understand how these accounts work
3	Tried but was refused
4	Don't want to save money in these ways
5	Religious or ethical reasons
6	Don't trust banks
7	Don't understand the point of saving

8	Never thought to do it
97	Other
96	None of these

Use
Ask NOSVY

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) & SVACTS = 96) // *Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant and has no savings accounts*

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions FOR EACH SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).

Svcode. *Savings code used for looping*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes
compute SVCODE as follows:
1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts)
3 ISA - cash only
4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs
5 Premium Bonds
97 Other types of savings accounts

Use
Compute SVCODE = savings code FOR EACH SVACTS;

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // *Has savings account(s)*

Svamt. *Amount held in account*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source
BHPS

Text
How much in total is the current balance in your *SVCODE*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS

Use
Ask SVAMT

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // *Has savings account(s)*

Svb1. *Amount: branching q*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) £ 1,000
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) £ 2,500
Code 3 ISA - cash only £ 1,000
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs £ 1,000
Code 5 Premium Bonds £ 200
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts £ 1,000

Text
Would that amount to £ *AMOUNT* or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *SVCODE*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SVB1

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // *Has savings account(s)*
And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // *Amount held in account type is not known and not refused*

Svb2. *Amount: branching q*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) £ 5,000
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) £ 10,000
Code 3 ISA - cash only £ 5,000
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs £ 5,000
Code 5 Premium Bonds £ 500
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts £ 5,000

Text
Would that amount to £ *AMOUNT* or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *SVCODE*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SVB2

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

`If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)` *// Has savings account(s)*
`And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF)` *// Amount held in account type is not known and not refused*
`And If (SVB1 = 1)` *// Holds more than x in account type*

Svb3. *Amount: branching q*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) `£ 25,000`
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Account) `£ 50,000`
Code 3 ISA - cash only `£ 25,000`
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs `£ 25,000`
Code 5 Premium Bonds `£ 5,000`
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts `£ 25,000`

Text

Would that amount to £ `AMOUNT` or more?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO `SVCODE`

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask SVB3`

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

`If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)` *// Has savings account(s)*
`And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF)` *// Amount held in account type is not known and not refused*
`And If (SVB1 = 1)` *// Holds more than x in account type*
`And If (SVB2 = 1)` *// Holds more than x in account type*

Svb5. *Amount: branching q*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) `£ 100,000`
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) `£ 250,000`
Code 3 ISA - cash only `£ 100,000`
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs `£ 100,000`
Code 5 Premium Bonds `£ 10,000`
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts `£ 100,000`

Text

Would that amount to £ `AMOUNT` or more?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO `SVCODE`

Use
Ask SVB5

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If *(SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)* // *Has savings account(s)*
And If *(SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF)* // *Amount held in account type is not known and not refused*
And If *(SVB1 = 1)* // *Holds more than x in account type*
And If *(SVB2 = 1)* // *Holds more than x in account type*
And If *(SVB3 = 1)* // *Holds more than x in account type*

Svb4. *Amount: branching q*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) *£ 500*
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) *£ 500*
Code 3 ISA - cash only *£ 500*
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs *£ 500*
Code 5 Premium Bonds *£ 100*
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts *£ 500*

Text
Would that amount to £ *AMOUNT* or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *SVCODE*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SVB4

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If *(SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)* // *Has savings account(s)*
And If *(SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF)* // *Amount held in account type is not known and not refused*
And If *(SVB1 = 2)* // *Holds less than x in account type*

Svsj. *Account(s) in sole name or joint*

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
And is/are the *SVCODE* (s) held in your sole name only, held in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else, or do you have both sole and jointly held savings?

Options

1	Sole only
2	Joint only

3	Both sole and joint

Use
Ask SVSJ

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If *(SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)* // *Has savings account(s)*
And If *((SVACTS IN (1,2)) & SVAMT <> REF)* // *Has savings or deposit account or national savings account and has not refused to report amount in account*

Svpn. *PNO of joint account holder*

Source
BHPS

Text
With whom are you a joint holder of *SVCODE*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID.
IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0.
CODE UP TO 3

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1*
2	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2*
3	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3*
4	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4*
5	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5*
6	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6*
7	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7*
8	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8*
9	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9*
10	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10*
11	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11*
12	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12*
13	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13*
14	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14*
15	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15*
16	*hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16*

Use
Ask SVPN

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If *(SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)* // *Has savings account(s)*
And If *((SVACTS IN (1,2)) & SVAMT <> REF)* // *Has savings or deposit account or national savings account and has not refused to report amount in account*
And If *(SVSJ = 2|3)* // *Holds savings jointly or both sole and jointly*

Svsk. *Savings amount in sole name*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much of the amount you have in savings is held solely in your name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY, THEN ASK FOR ESTIMATE

Use
`Ask SVSK`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)` // *Has savings account(s)*
`And If ((SVACTS IN (1,2)) & SVAMT <> REF)` // *Has savings or deposit account or national savings account and has not refused to report amount in account*
`And If (SVSJ = 3)` // *Holds savings both sole and jointly*

Note
LOOP END

Savdocs. *Savings documents seen by interviewer*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION ABOUT THEIR SAVINGS ACCOUNTS.

Text
[Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?] {if Telephone Interview}

Options

1	Yes, respondent checked relevant documents
2	No, respondent did not check any documents

Use
`Ask SAVDOCS`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)` // *Has savings account(s)*

Infsave. *Informal savings*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Do you currently save money in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF MODE IS CATI}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Belonging to a credit union (a cooperative financial institution owned and managed by its members)
2	Belonging to a savings club, or micro-banking
3	Saving informally with work colleagues, friends or family
4	Putting money in a jar or envelope or somewhere at home
5	Asking a relative or friend to save or look after money for you
6	Buying gold or jewellery
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Use
`Ask INFSAVE`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1)` // *Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant*

Ccsole. *Has store cards/credit cards in sole name*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, or Mastercard in your sole name? Please do not include direct debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CCSOLE`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Nccsole. *Number of store cards/credit cards in sole name*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS
Text
How many store and credit cards do you have in your sole name?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask NCCSOLE
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
If (CCSOLE = 1) *// Holds credit cards in sole name*

Credsole. *Max borrowing limit on cards in sole name*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is the maximum borrowing limit [in total on all the cards] {if NCCSOLE > 1} / [on the card] {if NCCSOLE = 1} just in your name?
Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE SUM OF THE BORROWING LIMITS FROM ALL CARDS COMBINED (IF MORE THAN ONE CARD). ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Use
Ask CREDSOLE
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
If (CCSOLE = 1) *// Holds credit cards in sole name*
And If (NCCSOLE > 0 & (NCCSOLE <> DK/REF)) *// Number of credit cards in sole name is not don't know or refused*

Ccbillsole. *Repayment behaviour, cards in sole name*

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
How do you pay the [bill for this card] {if NCCSOLE = 1} / [bills for these cards {if NCCSOLE > 1}? [You can just tell me the number that applies.] {if Mode is CAPI}
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF MODE IS CATI}
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Usually have nothing to pay
2	Always/usually pay the full amount owing
3	Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing
4	Usually pay the minimum on some cards and pay more on others
5	Always/usually pay the minimum amount only

6	Sometimes am not able to pay the minimum amount
7	Some other arrangement

Use
Ask CCBILLSOLE
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
If (NCCSOLE <> DK/REF) *// Number of credit cards is not don't know or refused*

Ccamtsole. *Balance outstanding, cards in sole name*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
HILDA
Text
After you made your most recent payments, how much in total was still owed [on all of the cards] {if NCCSOLE > 1} / [on the card] {if NCCSOLE = 1} that you hold in your name solely?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use
Ask CCAMTSOLE
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
If (NCCSOLE <> DK/REF) *// Number of credit cards is not don't know or refused*
And If (CCBILLSOLE > 2) *// Pay less than the full amount owing every month on sole cards*

Ccjt. *Has store cards/credit cards in joint names*

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, or Mastercard, which you hold jointly with someone else? Please do not include direct debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CCJT
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Nccjt. *Number of store/credit cards in joint names*

Decimals	Width

0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
How many store and credit cards do you have jointly with someone else?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
`Ask NCCJT`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (CCJT = 1)` *// Holds credit cards jointly with someone else*

Ccjtp. *PNO of joint credit card holder*

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Who is the person (who are the people) you hold these joint credit cards with?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID.
IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0.
CODE UP TO 3.
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1`
2	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2`
3	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3`
4	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4`
5	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5`
6	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6`
7	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7`
8	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8`
9	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9`
10	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10`
11	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11`
12	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12`
13	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13`
14	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14`
15	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15`
16	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16`

Use
`Ask CCJTP`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (CCJT = 1)` *// Holds credit cards jointly with someone else*

Credjt. *Max borrowing limit on cards in joint names*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
HILDA adapted

Text
What is the maximum borrowing limit [in total on all the cards] {if NCCJT > 1} / [on the card] {if NCCJT = 1} you hold jointly?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE SUM OF THE BORROWING LIMITS FROM ALL CARDS COMBINED (IF MORE THAN ONE CARD). ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Use
`Ask CREDJT`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (CCJT = 1)` *// Holds credit cards jointly with someone else*
`And If (NCCJT > 0 & (NCCJT <> DK|REF))` *// Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused*

Ccbilljt. *Repayment behaviour, cards in joint names*

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How do you pay the [bill for this card] {if NCCJT = 1} / [bills for these cards] {if NCCJT > 1} each month? [Just tell me the number that applies.] {if Mode is CAPI}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF MODE IS CATI}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Usually have nothing to pay
2	Always/usually pay the full amount owing
3	Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing
4	Usually pay the minimum on some cards and pay more on others
5	Always/usually pay the minimum amount only
6	Sometimes am not able to pay the minimum amount
7	Some other arrangement

Use
`Ask CCBILLJT`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (NCCJT <> DK|REF)` *// Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused*

Ccamtjt. *Outstanding balance, cards in joint names*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
HILDA

Text
After the most recent payments were made, how much in total was still owed on [all of the cards] {if NCCJT > 1}/ [the card] {if NCCJT = 1} that you hold jointly?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use
`Ask CCAMTJT`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If *(NCCJT <> DK|REF)* // Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused
And If *(CCBILLJT >2)* // Pay less than the full amount owing every month on joint cards

Debt. *Owes money*

Source
BHPA adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is intentionally skipped here. It should not appear on the showcard or on screen. Code 96 is exclusive.

Text
I would now like to ask you about any other financial commitments you may have apart from mortgages. For which, if any, of these items do you currently owe any money? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

Interviewer Instruction
STUDENT LOANS: INCLUDE LOANS HELD BY STUDENTS STILL AT UNIVERSITY AS WELL AS THOSE THAT HAVE FINISHED THEIR EDUCATION.

READ OUT {IF MODE IS CATI}
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Hire purchase agreement(s)
2	Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
4	Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)
5	[DWP Social Fund loan] {if region = E/S/W} / [SSA Social Fund loan] {if region = NI}
6	Any other loan(s) from a private individual
7	Overdraft(s)
8	Student loan
97	Other debt not listed here
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Use
`Ask DEBT`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Debtinfo. *Source of information about lenders*

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Thinking of all the debts that you've just mentioned,] {if more than one mentioned at DEBT} How did you find out about the lender(s) you used?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN {IF MODE IS CATI}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	On-line/Web search
2	Phone book/Yellow pages
3	Enquired directly with bank/building society
4	Through a shop/retailer, such as a department store or car dealership
5	Door step caller
6	Telephone marketer
7	Through family or a friend
8	TV Advertisement
9	Newspaper Advertisement
10	Web/On-line Advertisement
11	Other type of Advertisement
97	Other source of information

Use
`Ask DEBTINFO`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) & (DEBT >=1 & DEBT <=9))* // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant and has debts

Debty. *Total amount owed*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much in **total** is owed on [this commitment] {if one mention at DEBT} / [these commitments] {if more than one mention at DEBT}?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use
`Ask DEBTY`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If ((DEBT <> 96) | (DEBT <> DK) | (DEBT <> REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

Debtc1. *Owe 500 or more*

Source
BHPS
Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DEBTC1
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
If ((DEBT <> 96) | (DEBT <> DK) | (DEBT <> REF)) // Holds any sort of debt
And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

Debtc2. *Owe 1,500 or more*

Source
BHPS
Text
Would it amount to £ 1,500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DEBTC2
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
If ((DEBT <> 96) | (DEBT <> DK) | (DEBT <> REF)) // Holds any sort of debt
And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused
And If (DEBTC1 = 1) // Holds more than 500 of debt

Debtc3. *Owe 5,000 or more*

Source
BHPS
Text
Would it amount to £ 5,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DEBTC3
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
If ((DEBT <> 96) | (DEBT <> DK) | (DEBT <> REF)) // Holds any sort of debt
And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused
And If (DEBTC1 = 1) // Holds more than 500 of debt
And If (DEBTC2 = 1) // Holds more than 1,500 of debt

Debtc5. *Owe 10,000 or more*

Source
BHPS
Text
Would it amount to £ 10,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DEBTC5
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
If ((DEBT <> 96) | (DEBT <> DK) | (DEBT <> REF)) // Holds any sort of debt
And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused
And If (DEBTC1 = 1) // Holds more than 500 of debt
And If (DEBTC2 = 1) // Holds more than 1,500 of debt
And If (DEBTC3 = 1) // Holds more than 5,000 of debt

Debtc4. *Owe 100 or more*

Source
BHPS
Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DEBTC4
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
If ((DEBT <> 96) | (DEBT <> DK) | (DEBT <> REF)) // Holds any sort of debt
And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

```
And If (DEBTC1 = 2) // Holds less than 500 of debt
```

Debtsj. *Owe money in sole name or joint*

Source
BHPS

Text
Are these financial commitments in your sole name only, in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else or do you have both sole and joint commitments?

Options

1	Sole only
2	Joint only
3	Both sole and joint

Use
```
Ask DEBTSJ
```
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
```
If (DEBTY <> REF | DEBTC1 <> REF | DEBTC2 <> REF | DEBTC3 <> REF | DEBTC4 <> REF | DEBTC5 <> REF)
```
// Has not refused to disclose the amount held in debt

Debtpn. *PNO of joint debt holder*

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the person you have these joint financial commitments with?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID.
IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0.
CODE UP TO 3

Options

0	Non-household member
1	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1
2	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2
3	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3
4	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4
5	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5
6	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6
7	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7
8	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8
9	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9
10	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10
11	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11
12	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12
13	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13
14	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14
15	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15
16	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16

Use
```
Ask DEBTPN
```
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
```
If (DEBTY <> REF | DEBTC1 <> REF | DEBTC2 <> REF | DEBTC3 <> REF | DEBTC4 <> REF | DEBTC5 <> REF)
```
// Has not refused to disclose the amount held in debt
```
And If (DEBTSJ = 2|3) // Holds debt jointly or a mixture of sole and joint
```

Debtsk. *Owe amount in sole name*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much of the **total** amount outstanding is your sole commitment?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW OR CAN'T SAY, ASK FOR ESTIMATE.
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use
```
Ask DEBTSK
```
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
```
If (DEBTY <> REF | DEBTC1 <> REF | DEBTC2 <> REF | DEBTC3 <> REF | DEBTC4 <> REF | DEBTC5 <> REF)
```
// Has not refused to disclose the amount held in debt
```
And If (DEBTSJ = 3) // Holds a mixture of sole and joint debt
```

Debtwho. *Private individual debt*

Source
UKHLS

Text
You mentioned that you owe money to a private individual, is that to...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	a family member
2	a friend or other acquaintance
3	a licensed money lender
4	or an unlicensed money lender?
97	SPONTANEOUS: Someone else

Use
```
Ask DEBTWHO
```
Modules

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm =
1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
And If (DEBT = 6) // Owes money to a private individual
```

Debtoth. *Any other type of debt*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which, if any, of these other types of debts do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF MODE IS CATI}

EXCLUDE MONEY OWED FOR INSURANCE PREMIUMS, COUNCIL TAX OR UTILITIES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Credit or tab at local shops
2	Shopacheckers or other doorstep loan
3	Pawnbrokers (somewhere where you borrow money and leave goods)
4	Local companies including Cash Convertors, Money Shop, Brighthouse
96	No, none of these

Use
Ask DEBTOTH

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm =
1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
```

Creditor. *Has loaned money to others*

Source
UKHLS

Text
And does anyone owe money to you, for example a family member, friend, acquaintance or community member you have loaned money to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CREDITOR

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm =
```

```
1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
```

Credamt. *Amount of money owed to respondent*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how much are you owed in total?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use
Ask CREDAMT

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm =
1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
And If (CREDITOR = 1) // Has lent money to others
```

Unusexp. *Expect higher than usual expenses*

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the next 12 months, do you expect to have higher expenses than usual, say for a celebration, essential travel or a holiday?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask UNUSEXP

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm =
1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
```

Expmanage. *How expect to manage expense*

Source
UKHLS

Text
How do you expect to manage the extra expenses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN {IF MODE IS CATI}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Pay from current income
2	Cut down on spending
3	Use savings
4	Borrow money from family/friends/acquaintance
5	Take out loan from bank or building society
6	Take on extra work/Do overtime
7	Use credit cards
8	Use pawn broker
9	Sell personal items
10	Borrow money from unlicensed lenders
11	Use a credit union or savings club
97	Other

Use
`Ask EXPMANAGE`
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant`
`And If (UNUSEXP = 1) // Expects higher than usual expenditure next year`

Huruns. *Who organises finances*

Source
BHPS
Text
People organise their finances in different ways. Which of these comes closest to the way you organise yours? It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one. [You can just tell me the number that applies.] {if Mode is CAPI}
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I look after the household money except my partner's spending money
2	My partner looks after all the household's money except my personal spending money
3	I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money
4	My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money
5	We share and manage our household finances jointly
6	We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate
7	We keep our finances completely separate
8	I have some other arrangement

Use
`Ask HURUNS`
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_w4. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe

`If ((HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)) // Lives with a spouse or partner`

Module *Retirement Planning module*

Use
`Use Retirementplanning_w4`
Note
This has been resaved as a wave 4 module because the first question is now routed on the pensioner flag which is new to w4.

Retchk. *Retired check*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

Use
`Ask RetChk`
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired`

Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?
Interviewer Instruction
IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

Use
`Ask AgeRet`
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

**Hard Check: If *(If AgeRet < DVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed*

Rtpro1. *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Source
BHPS

Text
I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. First, "Being your own boss"?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Use
`Ask RtPro1`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro2. *Benefits retirement: taking things easy*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Being able to take it easy?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Use
`Ask RtPro2`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro3. *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having the chance to travel?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Use
`Ask RtPro3`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for family and friends?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Use
`Ask RtPro4`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro5. *Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for leisure activities?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Use
Ask RtPro5

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro6. *Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having time to take part in community/voluntary work?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Use
Ask RtPro6

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Source
BHPS

Text
Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all. First, "Not doing anything productive or useful"?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Use
Ask RtCon1

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Illness or disability?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Use
Ask RtCon2

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Not having enough income to get by?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Use
Ask RtCon3

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // *If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtcon4. *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Feeling lonely or isolated?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Use
Ask RtCon4

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // *If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PENMEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // *If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Source
BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask PPPEX`

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Pppexm. *Any other retirement income*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask PPPEXM`

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Sppen. *Benefit from spouse's pension scheme*

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask SpPen`

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`
`And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting`

Rtexpjb. *Expects to have pd employment during retirement*

Source

UKHLS

Text

How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Use

`Ask RTExpJb`

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

01	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
02	Savings or investments
03	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
04	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
05	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
06	Inheritance in the future
07	Financial support from your partner or family
08	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
09	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started

10	Something else
96	None of the above

Use
Ask RtFnd

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you tell me what you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

Use
Ask RetAmt

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs

2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs

Use
Ask RetSuf

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w4. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Module *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Use
Use Domesticlabour_w4

Hubuys. *Who does the grocery shopping (couples)*

Source
BHPS

Text
I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who **mostly** does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

First, grocery shopping.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use
Ask HUBUYS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Hufrys. *Who does the cooking (couples)*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who **mostly** does the...)

Cooking?

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared

4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use
`Ask HUFRYS`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Humops. *Who does the cleaning (couples)*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who **mostly** does the...)

Cleaning/hoovering?

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use
`Ask HUMOPS`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Huiron. *Who does the washing/ironing (couples)*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who **mostly** does the...)

Washing and ironing?

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use
`Ask HUIRON`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Hupots. *Who does the gardening (couples)*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who **mostly** does the...)

Gardening?

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other
5	SPONTANEOUS: N/A - no garden

Use
`Ask HUPOTS`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Hudiy. *Who does the DIY jobs (couples)*

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who **mostly** does the...)

DIY jobs?

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use
`Ask HUDIY`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Husits. *Who is responsible for childcare*

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Mainly you
2	Mainly your husband/wife/partner
3	Jointly with your husband/wife/partner
4	Or someone else?

Use
`Ask HUSITS`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*
`And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0)` *// number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0*

Huboss. *Household financial decisions*

Source
BHPS

Text
In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT PROMPT

Options

1	Respondent
2	Partner/spouse
3	Both have equal say
97	Other

Use
`Ask HUBOSS`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.PartRes = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Howlng. *Hours per week on housework*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source
BHPS

Text
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
IF NONE ENTER 0

Use
`Ask HOWLNG`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w4. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Soft Check: If *(If HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30*

Module *Politics module*

Use
`Use Politics_w3`

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Source
BHPS

Text
Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask VOTE1`

Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask VOTE2`

Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party`

Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northen Ireland.

Text
If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Cant vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Use
`Ask VOTE3`

Modules

Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party`
`And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party`

Vote3o. *Party would vote for tomorrow: other*

Source
BHPS

Notes
CAWI instruction = ENTER OTHER PARTY

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use
`Ask VOTE3O`

Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party`
`And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party`
`And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party`

Vote4. *Which political party closest to*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northen Ireland.

Text
Which one?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Use
Ask VOTE4

Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)* // *Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*

Vote4o. *Political party closest to: other*

Source
BHPS

Notes
CAWI instruction = ENTER OTHER PARTY

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use
Ask VOTE4O

Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)* // *Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*
And If *(VOTE4 = 97)* // *Supports other party*

Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of VOTE4, fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use
Ask VOTE5

Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Universe
If *((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-11,97))* // *If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided*

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Source
BHPS

Text
How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

Use
Ask VOTE6

Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Module *Olympics module*

Use
Use Olympics_w4

Olympas1. *Passive engagement pre-Olympics*

Source
DMCS

Scripting Notes
Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Notes
Routed on (ff_hhorig = 8 | 9) for run in fieldwork so that this question can be piloted.

Text
Do you intend to follow the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Watching on TV at home
2	Listening to the radio at home
3	Watching or listening on the internet at home
4	Reading the newspaper online or offline
5	Watching live events on a public big screen
96	None of these
98	Don't know

Use
`Ask Olympas1`

Modules
Module Olympics_w4. *Olympics module*

Universe
`If (date of interview = 1st January 2012 to 26th July 2012)` *// date of interview between 1st January 2012 and 26th July 2012*

Olymact1. *Active engagement pre-Olympics*

Source
DMCS

Scripting Notes
Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Notes
Routed on (ff_hhorig = 8|9) for run in fieldwork so that this question can be piloted.

Text
In what other ways, if any, do you intend to follow or get involved in the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games? This may include activities you are already doing.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Attending a free Olympic or Paralympic event (e.g. marathon, cycling road racing)
2	Attending a ticketed Olympic or Paralympic event
3	Taking part in a Games-related sports or physical activity (e.g. AdiZone, Gold Challenge, Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
4	Using a new or improved sports facility linked to the 2012 Games (e.g. Inspire-marked)
5	Games-related employment or training
6	Taking part in a Games-related cultural event or activity (e.g. Cultural Olympiad, London 2012 Festival)
7	Volunteering during the Games (e.g. as a Gamesmaker, London Ambassador or for Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
8	Taking part in a Games-related community event or activity (e.g. street party or local Inspire Mark project)

96	None of the above
98	Don't know

Use
`Ask Olymact1`

Modules
Module Olympics_w4. *Olympics module*

Universe
`If (date of interview = 1st January 2012 to 26th July 2012)` *// date of interview between 1st January 2012 and 26th July 2012*

Olympas2. *Passive engagement during Olympics*

Source
DMCS

Scripting Notes
Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text
Are you following the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Watching on TV at home
2	Listening to the radio at home
3	Watching or listening on the internet at home
4	Reading the newspaper online or offline
5	Watching live events on a public big screen
96	None of these
98	Don't know

Use
`Ask Olympas2`

Modules
Module Olympics_w4. *Olympics module*

Universe
`If (date of interview = 27th July 2012 to 9th September 2012)` *// date of interview between 27th July 2012 and 9th September 2012*

Olymact2. *Active engagement during Olympics*

Source
DMCS

Scripting Notes
Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text
In what other ways, if any, are you following or getting involved in the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Attending a free Olympic or Paralympic event (e.g. marathon, cycling road racing)
2	Attending a ticketed Olympic or Paralympic event
3	Taking part in a Games-related sports or physical activity (e.g. AdiZone, Gold Challenge, Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
4	Using a new or improved sports facility linked to the 2012 Games (e.g. Inspire-marked)
5	Games-related employment or training
6	Taking part in a Games-related cultural event or activity (e.g. Cultural Olympiad, London 2012 Festival)
7	Volunteering during the Games (e.g. as a Gamesmaker, London Ambassador or for Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
8	Taking part in a Games-related community event or activity (e.g. street party or local Inspire Mark project)
96	None of the above
98	Don't know

Use
Ask Olymact2

Modules
Module Olympics_w4. *Olympics module*

Universe
If (date of interview = 27th July 2012 to 9th September 2012) // *date of interview between 27th July 2012 and 9th September 2012*

Olympas3. *Passive engagement post-Olympics*

Source
DMCS

Scripting Notes
Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text
Did you follow the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Watching on TV at home
2	Listening to the radio at home
3	Watching or listening on the internet at home
4	Reading the newspaper online or offline
5	Watching live events on a public big screen
96	None of these
98	Don't know

Use
Ask Olympas3

Modules
Module Olympics_w4. *Olympics module*

Universe

If (date of interview = 10th September 2012 to 31st December 2013) // *date of interview between 10th September 2012 and 31st December 2013*

Olymact3. *Active engagement post-Olympics*

Source
DMCS

Scripting Notes
Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text
In what other ways, if any, did you follow or get involved in the London 2012 Olympic or Paralympic Games?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Attending a free Olympic or Paralympic event (e.g. marathon, cycling road racing)
2	Attending a ticketed Olympic or Paralympic event
3	Taking part in a Games-related sports or physical activity (e.g. AdiZone, Gold Challenge, Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
4	Using a new or improved sports facility linked to the 2012 Games (e.g. Inspire-marked)
5	Games-related employment or training
6	Taking part in a Games-related cultural event or activity (e.g. Cultural Olympiad, London 2012 Festival)
7	Volunteering during the Games (e.g. as a Gamesmaker, London Ambassador or for Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)
8	Taking part in a Games-related community event or activity (e.g. street party or local Inspire Mark project)
96	None of the above
98	Don't know

Use
Ask Olymact3

Modules
Module Olympics_w4. *Olympics module*

Universe
If (date of interview = 10th September 2012 to 31st December 2013) // *date of interview between 10th September 2012 and 31st December 2013*

Module *Environmental Behaviour module*

Use
Use Environmentalbehaviour_w4

Envhabit1. *Environmental habits: TV*

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Now a few questions about the environment. Could you tell me how often you personally do each of the following things.

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use
`Ask EnvHabit1`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit2. *Environmental habits: lights*

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use
`Ask EnvHabit2`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit3. *Environmental habits: water*

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Keep the tap running while you brush your teeth

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use
`Ask EnvHabit3`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit4. *Environmental habits: heating*

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Put more clothes on when you feel cold rather than putting the heating on or turning it up

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use
`Ask EnvHabit4`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit5. *Environmental habits: packaging*

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Decide not to buy something because you feel it has too much packaging

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often

3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use
Ask EnvHabit5

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit6. *Environmental habits: recycled paper*

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Buy recycled paper products such as toilet paper or tissues

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use
Ask EnvHabit6

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit7. *Environmental habits: shopping bags*

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Take your own shopping bag when shopping

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often

5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use
Ask EnvHabit7

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit8. *Environmental habit: public transport*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Use public transport (e.g. bus, train) rather than travel by car

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use
Ask EnvHabit8

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit9. *Environmental habit: short journeys*

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Walk or cycle for short journeys less than 2 or 3 miles

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Ask EnvHabit9
Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit10. *Environmental habit: car share*

Source
UKHLS
Text
Car share with others who need to make a similar journey
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use
Ask EnvHabit10
Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit11. *Environmental habit: fewer flights*

Source
DEFRA adapted
Text
Take fewer flights when possible
Interviewer Instruction
THIS REFERS TO OCCASSIONS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WOULD HAVE TRAVELLED BY AIR BUT DECIDED NOT TO BECAUSE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY {IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW}
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Use
Ask EnvHabit11

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Carmiles. *Miles driven last 12 months*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source
UKHLS
Text
About how many miles would you say you personally have driven in the last twelve months? If you drive more than one car owned by or available to your household please give the milage for the car you drive most often.
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER NUMBER OF MILES
Use
Ask CarMiles
Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.DRIVE = 1 | ff_drive = 1) // *Has a full UK driving licence*

Flyes. *Flights in last 12 months*

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Code 4 is exclusive
Text
Did you take any flights within the UK, to other European countries or to countries outside Europe in the last twelve months for leisure, holidays or visiting friends or family? Please do not include air travel for work or business purposes.
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE IF NECESSARY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options

1	Yes, within UK
2	Yes, other European countries
3	Yes, countries outside Europe
4	No flights taken

Use
Ask FLYES
Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Nflyin. *No. of flights in UK last 12 months*

Decimals	Width

0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
How many flights within the UK did you take in the last twelve months?

Interviewer Instruction
COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT.

ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask NFLYIN

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Universe
If *(FLYES1 = 1)* // *Has taken flights within the UK in last 12 months*

Soft Check: If *(If NFLYIN > 4)* // *Has taken more than four flights within the UK in last 12 months*

Nflyeu. *No. of flights in Europe last 12 months*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
How many flights to other European countries did you take in the last twelve months?

Interviewer Instruction
COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT.

ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask NFLYEU

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Universe
If *(FLYES2 = 1)* // *Has taken flights to other European countries in last 12 months*

Soft Check: If *(If NFLYEU > 4)* // *Has taken more than four flights to other European countries in last 12 months*

Nflyos. *No. of flights out of Europe last 12 months*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
How many flights to countries outside Europe did you take in the last twelve months?

Interviewer Instruction
COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT.

ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask NFLYOS

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviour_w4. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Universe
If *(FLYES3 = 1)* // *Has taken flights to countries outside Europe in last 12 months*

Soft Check: If *(If NFLYOS > 4)* // *Has taken more than four flights to countries outside Europe in last 12 months*

Module *CASI Start module*

Use
Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use
Ask SCAC

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered

6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use
Ask SCRF

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(SCAC = 4)* // *If R refused self-completion*

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(SCAC = 4)* // *If R refused self-completion*
And If *(SCRF = 97)* // *If Other reason R refused self-completion*

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use
Ask SCUN

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(SCAC = 5)* // *If R not able to do self-completion*

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCUX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(SCAC = 5)* // *If R not able to do self-completion*
And If *(SCUN = 97)* // *If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Use
Use Scasf12_w4

Note
This module was resaved as a wave 4 version after feedback from cognitive testing that CASI questions need full question stems.

Scsf1. *General health*

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use
Ask SCSF1

Modules
Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Use
`Ask SCSF2a`
Modules
Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Use
`Ask SCSF2b`
Modules
Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time

2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use
`Ask SCSF3a`
Modules
Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use
`Ask SCSF3b`
Modules
Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time

2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use
Ask SCSF4a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf4b. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use
Ask SCSF4b

Modules
Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf5. *Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work*

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

| 1 | Not at all |
| 2 | A little bit |

3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Use
Ask SCSF5

Modules
Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf6a. *Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful*

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time **during the past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use
Ask SCSF6a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf6b. *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time **during the past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

| 1 | All of the time |
| 2 | Most of the time |

3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use
Ask SCSF6b
Modules
Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time **during the past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use
Ask SCSF6c
Modules
Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time

4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use
Ask SCSF7
Modules
Module Scasf12_w4. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use
Use Scaghq_w3

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling recently.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQA
Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual

3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
`Ask SCGHQB`
Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?
Options

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use
`Ask SCGHQC`
Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?
Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Use
`Ask SCGHQD`
Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?
Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
`Ask SCGHQE`
Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqf. *GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?
Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
`Ask SCGHQF`
Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqg. *GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so that usual
4	Much less than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQG

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqh. *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Use
Ask SCGHQH

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqi. *GHQ: unhappy or depressed*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQI

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqj. *GHQ: losing confidence*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQJ

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqk. *GHQ: believe in self-worth*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all

2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQK

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options
1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQL

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use
Use Scasatisfaction_w4

Note
This module was resaved as a wave 4 version after feedback from cognitive testing that CASI questions need full question stems.

Sclfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options
1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT1`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w4. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Sclfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT2`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w4. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Sclfsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied

4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT7`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w4. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Sclfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use
`Ask SCLFSATO`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w4. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Module *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Use
`Use Scaworkconditions_w4`

Scwkimp. *Would enjoy having a paid job even if did not need the money*

Source
ISSP adapted

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text

Thinking about work in general, how much do you agree with the following statement? I would enjoy having a paid job even if I did not need the money.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	Can't choose/Doesn't apply to me

Use

Ask SCWKIMP

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor1. *Jobs: Good promotion prospects*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.

Good promotion prospects

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR1

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor2. *Jobs: Good pay*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Good pay

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR2

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor3. *Jobs: Good relations with supervisor or manager*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Good relations with a supervisor or manager

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR3

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor4. *Jobs: Security*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

A secure job

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR4

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor5. *Jobs: Can use initiative*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

A job where you can use your initiative

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR5

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor6. *Jobs: Like doing the work*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Work you like doing

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR6

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor7. *Jobs: Convenient hours*

Source

2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Convenient hours of work

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use

Ask SCWKOR7

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor8. *Jobs: Choice of work hours*

Source
2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Choice in your hours of work

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use
`Ask SCWKOR8`

Modules
Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1)` // *Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor9. *Jobs: Opportunity to use abilities*

Source
2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

The opportunity to use your abilities

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use
`Ask SCWKOR9`

Modules
Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1)` // *Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor10. *Jobs: Fringe benefits*

Source
2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Good fringe benefits

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use
`Ask SCWKOR10`

Modules
Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1)` // *Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor11. *Jobs: Easy work load*

Source
2006 Skills Survey

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

An easy work load

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use
`Ask SCWKOR11`

Modules
Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1)` // *Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the las 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor12. *Jobs: Training provision*

Source
2006 Skills Survey
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Good training provision

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use
`Ask SCWKOR12`
Modules
Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor13. *Jobs: Good physical working conditions*

Source
2006 Skills Survey
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Good physical working conditions

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use
`Ask SCWKOR13`
Modules
Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor14. *Jobs: Variety in type of work*

Source
2006 Skills Survey
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

A lot of variety in the type of work

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use
`Ask SCWKOR14`
Modules
Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Scwkor15. *Jobs: Friendly colleagues*

Source
2006 Skills Survey
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(There are various things people may look for in a job. For each statement, please answer how important you feel each is for you.)

Friendly people to work with

Options

1	Essential
2	Very important
3	Fairly important
4	Not very important

Use
`Ask SCWKOR15`
Modules
Module Scaworkconditions_w4. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or would like to have a job*

Module *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Use
```
Use Scagenderattitudes_w4
```

Scopfama. *Pre-school child suffers if mother works*

Text

Here are some questions about family life. Do **you personally** agree or disagree...

A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
```
Ask SCOPFAMA
```
Modules
Module Scagenderattitudes_w4. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)
```
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopfamb. *Family suffers if mother works full-time*

Text

(Do **you personally** agree or disagree...)

All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
```
Ask SCOPFAMB
```
Modules
Module Scagenderattitudes_w4. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)
```
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopfamd. *Husband and wife should contribute to hh income*

Text

(Do **you personally** agree or disagree...)

Both the husband and wife should contribute to the household income

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
```
Ask SCOPFAMD
```
Modules
Module Scagenderattitudes_w4. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)
```
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopfamf. *Husband should earn, wife should stay at home*

Text

(Do **you personally** agree or disagree...)

A husband's job is to earn money, a wife's job is to look after the home and family

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
```
Ask SCOPFAMF
```
Modules
Module Scagenderattitudes_w4. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)
```
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopfamh. *Employers should help mothers combine jobs and childcare*

Text
(Do **you personally** agree or disagree...)

Employers should make special arrangements to help mothers combine jobs and childcare

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCOPFAMH

Modules
Module Scagenderattitudes_w4. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Module *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Use
Use Scaenvironment_w4

Scenv_ftst. *How feel about current lifestyle and the environment*

Source
DEFRA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
The next questions are about your opinions on the environment. For each of the following statements please select the answer that is closest to your view.

Which of these best describes how you feel about your current lifestyle and the environment?

Options

1	I'm happy with what I do at the moment
2	I'd like to do a bit more to help the environment
3	I'd like to do a lot more to help the environment

Use
Ask SCENV_FTST

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scenv_crlf. *Current lifestyle environmentally friendly*

Source
DEFRA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
And which of these would you say best describes your current lifestyle?

Options

1	I don't really do anything that is environmentally-friendly
2	I do one or two things that are environmentally-friendly
3	I do quite a few things that are environmentally-friendly
4	I'm environmentally-friendly in most things I do
5	I'm environmentally-friendly in everything I do

Use
Ask SCENV_CRLF

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scenv_grn. *Being green is an alternative lifestyle*

Source
DEFRA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Do you agree or disagree that being green is an alternative lifestyle, it's not for the majority?

Options

1	Agree strongly
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Disagree strongly

Use
Ask SCENV_GRN

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scenv_bccc. *Behaviour contributes to climate change*

Source
DEFRA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Please select the extent to which you agree or disagree with the following statements.

My behaviour and everyday lifestyle contribute to climate change.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCENV_BCCC

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scenv_pmep. *Pay more for environmentally friendly products*

Source
DEFRA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I would be prepared to pay more for environmentally-friendly products.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCENV_PMEP

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scenv_meds. *Soon experience major environmental disaster*

Source
DEFRA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
If things continue on their current course, we will soon experience a major environmental disaster.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree

3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCENV_MEDS

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scenv_crex. *Environmental crisis has been exaggerated*

Source
DEFRA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
The so-called 'environmental crisis' facing humanity has been greatly exaggerated.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCENV_CREX

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scenv_tlat. *Climate change is beyond control*

Source
DEFRA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Climate change is beyond control - it's too late to do anything about it.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCENV_TLAT

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scenv_nowo. *Climate change too far in future to worry*

Source
DEFRA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
The effects of climate change are too far in the future to really worry me.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCENV_NOWO

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scenv_fitl. *Changes to help environment need to fit with lifestyle*

Source
DEFRA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Any changes I make to help the environment need to fit in with my lifestyle.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCENV_FITL

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scenv_noot. *Not worth making changes if others dont*

Source
DEFRA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
It's not worth me doing things to help the environment if others don't do the same.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCENV_NOOT

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scenv_canc. *Not worth UK making changes*

Source
DEFRA adapted

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
It's not worth the UK trying to combat climate change, because other countries will just cancel out what we do.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCENV_CANC

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopecl30. *Affected by climate change next 30 years*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Please select whether, on the whole, you personally believe or do not believe each of the following statements.

People in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years

Options

1	Yes, I do believe this
2	No, I do not believe this

Use
Ask SCOPECL30

Modules
Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopecl200. *Affected by climate change next 200 years*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
People in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 200 years.

Options

1	Yes, I do believe this
2	No, I do not believe this

Use
Ask SCOPECL200

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w4. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Module *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Use
Use Scawemwbs_w4

Scwemwba. *Feeling optimistic about the future*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Here are some statements about feelings and thoughts. Please select the answer that best describes your experience of each over the last **2 weeks**.

I've been feeling optimistic about the future.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use
Ask SCWEMWBA

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scwemwbb. *Feeling useful*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please select the answer that best describes your experience over the last **2 weeks**.)

I've been feeling useful.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use
Ask SCWEMWBB

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scwemwbc. *Feeling relaxed*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please select the answer that best describes your experience over the last **2 weeks**.)

I've been feeling relaxed.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use
Ask SCWEMWBC

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scwemwbd. *Dealing with problems well*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please select the answer that best describes your experience over the last **2 weeks**.)

I've been dealing with problems well.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use
Ask SCWEMWBD

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scwemwbe. *Thinking clearly*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please select the answer that best describes your experience over the last **2 weeks**.)

I've been thinking clearly.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use
Ask SCWEMWBE

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scwemwbf. *Feeling close to others*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text
(Please select the answer that best describes your experience over the last **2 weeks**.)

I've been feeling close to other people.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use
Ask SCWEMWBF

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scwemwbg. *Able to make up own mind*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please select the answer that best describes your experience over the last **2 weeks**.)

I've been able to make up my own mind about things.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use
Ask SCWEMWBG

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w4. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Module *SC Young Adults module*

Use
Use Scyoungadults_w4

Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

Source
Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUPRO

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Source
Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How important is **your level of education** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUEDU

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Source
Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How important is **your ethnic or racial background** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORURAC

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // Aged 16 - 21

Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Source
Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How important are **your political beliefs** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUPOL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // Aged 16 - 21

Whorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Source
Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How important is **your family** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUFAM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // Aged 16 - 21

Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Source
Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How important is **your gender** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUSEX

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // Aged 16 - 21

Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Source
Citizenship Survey

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text

How important is **your age and life stage** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
```
Ask WHORUAGE
```
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to
self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use
```
Ask YPNPAL
```
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to
self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask YPSOCWEB
```

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to
self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
```
Ask YPNETCHT
```
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to
self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (SOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website
```

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use
```
Ask EATLIVU
```

Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Famsup. *Feel suported by family - that is those that live with you*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use
Ask FAMSUP

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use
Ask UPSET

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use
Ask LATE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Ypesta. *I feel I have a number good qualities*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTA

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Ypestj. *I am as able as most people*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTJ

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Ypestc. *I am a likeable person*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I am a likeable person.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTC

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Ypesti. *I don't have much to be proud of*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTI

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Ypestb. *I certainly feel useless at times*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I certainly feel useless at times.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTB

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Ypestk. *I can usually solve my own problems*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I can usually solve my own problems.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTK

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Ypeste. *I am inclined to feel I am a failure*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Ypestf. *At times I feel I am no good at all*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

At times I feel I am no good at all.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTF

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply. Use the space bar after typing an answer code to select an additional answer.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use
Ask YAJBSRV

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe

If `(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If `(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` // Aged 16 - 21
And If `(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)` // Still at school

Evrsmo. *Ever smoke cigarettes at all*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask EVRSMO

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If `(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If `(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` // Aged 16 - 21

Smofrq. *Frequency of smoking*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Please read the statements below and select the statement that describes you best.

Options

1	I have smoked only once or twice
2	I used to smoke but I don't now
3	I sometimes smoke, but not every week
4	I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week
5	I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

Use
Ask SMOFRQ

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If `(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If `(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` // Aged 16 - 21
And If `(EVRSMO = 1)` // Has smoked cigarettes

Evralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask EVRALC

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If `(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If `(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` // Aged 16 - 21

Dklm. *Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only
5	Never

Use
Ask DKLM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe
If `(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If `(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` // Aged 16 - 21
And If `(EVRALC = 1)` // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

Fivealcdr. *Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Options

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more

Use
`Ask FIVEALCDR`
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` // *Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (EVRALC = 1)` // *If has ever had an alcoholic drink*
`And If (DKLM < 5)` // *Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks*

Drnk4w. *How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks*

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0
2	1-2
3	3-5
4	6-9
5	10-19
6	20-39
7	40 or more

Use
`Ask DRNK4W`
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` // *Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (EVRALC = 1)` // *If has ever had an alcoholic drink*

`And If (DKLM < 5)` // *Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks*

Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ *interview month* / *interview year - 1*, have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
`Ask DRGSOL`
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` // *Aged 16 - 21*

Drgmj. *Last year: Cannabis*

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(Since 1/ *interview month* / *interview year - 1*, have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
`Ask DRGMJ`
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` // *Aged 16 - 21*

Drgoth. *Last year: Other drugs*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Since 1/ *interview month* / *interview year – 1*, have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Since 1/ *interview month* / *interview year – 1*, how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w4. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Module *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Use

Use Scalat_w3

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? *Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them.* (if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LivsSp = 2 | HHGRID.LivWith = 2))

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & (HHGRID.livewith <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 3))* // *Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Source
HILDA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Use
Ask NCRRM

Modules
Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
HILDA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Please enter the year this relationship started.

Use
Ask NCRRY4

Modules
Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to

---

self-completion
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Source
HILDA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use
Ask NCRR3

Modules
Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Source
HILDA

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use
Ask NCRR4

Modules
Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Source

HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr6. *Labour market status of partner*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask NCRR6

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Use

Ask NCRR8

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How often do you see him/her?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Use

Ask NCRR9

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Source

HILDA

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Use

Ask NCRR12

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Module *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Use

Use Scachilddevelopment_w3

Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use

Ask CDPreamble

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Note

LOOP START. Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Thinking now about CHILD NAME, in general, would you say CHILD NAME'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

Does CHILD NAME have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term I mean anything that CHILD NAME has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CDDIS`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdlmt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Does this limit *him/her* at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child *his/her* age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CDLMT`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding*

Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
To what extent do you agree with the following statements about *CHILD NAME*?

CHILD NAME is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
`Ask CD3PERA`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cd3perb. *Agree: irritated and cries*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
CHILD NAME is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
`Ask CD3PERB`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cd3perc. *Agree: difficult to comfort*

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
`CHILD NAME` is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to *self-completion*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cd3perd. *Agree: curious and active*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
`CHILD NAME` is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to *self-completion*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cd3pere. *Agree: communicative*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
`CHILD NAME` is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to *self-completion*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cd3perf. *Agree: shows empathy*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
`CHILD NAME` shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to *self-completion*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I am worried about *CHILD NAME*'s health

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And *If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And *If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether *CHILD NAME* can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And *If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And *If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether *CHILD NAME* can now do these things using the responses below.)

Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And *If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And *If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether *CHILD NAME* can now do these things using the responses below.)

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And *If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And *If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvld. *Learn: listens attentively*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether *CHILD NAME* can now do these things using the responses below.)

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please indicate whether `CHILD NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please indicate whether `CHILD NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please indicate whether `CHILD NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please indicate whether `CHILD NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLH
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvli. *Learn: pants*

Source
GSOEP
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(Please indicate whether `CHILD NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLI
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlj. *Learn: brushes teeth*

Source
GSOEP
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(Please indicate whether `CHILD NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes

2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLJ
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Source
GSOEP
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(Please indicate whether `CHILD NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLK
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvll. *Learn: door handle*

Source
GSOEP
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(Please indicate whether `CHILD NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent

3	No

Use
Ask CDVLL
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlm. *Learn: climbing*

Source
GSOEP
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(Please indicate whether `CHILD NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLM
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvln. *Learn: scissors*

Source
GSOEP
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(Please indicate whether `CHILD NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLN
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlo. *Learn: create shapes*

Source
GSOEP
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
(Please indicate whether `CHILD NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLO
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please indicate whether CHILD NAME can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please indicate whether CHILD NAME can now do these things using the responses below.)

Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLQ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text
(Please indicate whether CHILD NAME can now do these things using the responses below.)

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(Please indicate whether CHILD NAME can now do these things using the responses below.)

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlt. *Learn: knows feelings*

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text

(Please indicate whether `CHILD NAME` can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLT`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Chsdpf. *behaviour:considerate*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
We next have some questions about what `CHILD NAME` is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about `CHILD NAME`? Please give your answers on the basis of `CHILD NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.

`CHILD NAME` is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDPF`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about `CHILD NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD NAME` is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDRO`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about `CHILD NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD NAME` often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDHS`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDSR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDTT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDSP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children
aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about `CHILD NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD NAME` has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
```
Ask CHSDMW
```
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to
self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children
aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about `CHILD NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD NAME` is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
```
Ask CHSDHU
```
Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to
self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children
aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about `CHILD NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD NAME` is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
```
Ask CHSDFS
```
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to
self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children
aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdgf. *behaviour:good friend*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about `CHILD NAME`? Please give your answer on the basis of `CHILD NAME`'s behaviour over the last six months.)

`CHILD NAME` has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDGF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDUD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDDC`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDNC`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CDSDKY`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text

(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDOA`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDVH

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDST

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDCS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to`
self-completion
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //`
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children*
aged 5 or 8

Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDGB`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to`
self-completion
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //`
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children*
aged 5 or 8

Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDFE`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to`
self-completion
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //`
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children*
aged 5 or 8

Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Source
SDQ

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
(To what extent is this true about *CHILD NAME*? Please give your answer on the basis of *CHILD NAME*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

CHILD NAME sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDTE`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to`
self-completion
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //`
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children*
aged 5 or 8

Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How often do you read to *CHILD NAME*?

Options

1	Every day

2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use
Ask CDCREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Does anyone else at home ever read to CHILD NAME?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CDOREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Who else at home reads to CHILD NAME? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	CHILD NAME's mum or step-mum
2	CHILD NAME's dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)

4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use
Ask CDWREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child*

Cderead. *Frequency: Others read to child*

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How often does anyone else at home read to CHILD NAME?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use
Ask CDEREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child*

Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Does CHILD NAME have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never

2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use
Ask MEALSREG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
[Does CHILD NAME go to bed at a regular time?] {if child is 3} / [On weekdays during term-time, does CHILD NAME go to bed at a regular time?] {if child is 5 or 8]

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use
Ask BEDREG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdtvvidhrs. *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How many hours does CHILD NAME spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour

3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How many hours does CHILD NAME spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Does CHILD NAME use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

3	No computer in the home

Use
`Ask CDCOMP`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Cdpchrs. *Total hours spent using computer*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How many hours does `CHILD NAME` spend `per day` using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
`Ask CDPCHrs`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*
And If *(CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home*

Cdconsol. *Household has games console*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Does `CHILD NAME` or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CDCONSOL`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Cdconstm. *Total hours spent on games console*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How many hours does `CHILD NAME` spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
`Ask CDCONSTM`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*
And If *(CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house*

Cdphsc. *Child happy in school*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is `CHILD NAME` in the school `he/she` goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use
Ask CDPHSC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text
Does *CHILD NAME* have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied from other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Use
Ask CDPHSCY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*
And If *(CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend*

Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is *CHILD NAME* to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use
Ask CHRISK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Is `CHILD NAME` generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use
Ask CHPAT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Is `CHILD NAME` generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is `CHILD NAME` a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.

5	.
6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use
Ask CHDELAY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Note
LOOP END

Module *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Use
Use Scaparentingstyles_w3

Note
LOOP START. Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Ps1. *Responsive to child's needs*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to `CHILD NAME`'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS1

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps2. *Use physical punishment to discipline child*

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining `CHILD NAME`.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS2`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps3. *Take child's desires into account*

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I take `CHILD NAME`'s desires into account before asking `him/her` to do something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS3`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps4. *Reasons for requests not given*

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
When `CHILD NAME` asks why `he/she` has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS4`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps5. *Give feedback on child's behaviour*

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I explain to `CHILD NAME` about how I feel about `his/her` good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS5`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps6. *Spank child when disobedient*

Source

UC-Dublin

Ps7. *Encourage child to talk about feelings*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I encourage *CHILD NAME* to talk about *his/her* troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS7`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps8. *Find it difficult to discipline child*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I find it difficult to discipline *CHILD NAME*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS8`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps9. *Encourage child to express self*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I encourage *CHILD NAME* to freely express *him/herself* even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS9`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps10. *Take privileges away without explanation*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I punish by taking privileges away from `CHILD NAME` without telling `him/her` why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

`Ask PS10`

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I emphasise the reasons for rules to `CHILD NAME`

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

`Ask PS11`

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I give comfort and understanding when `CHILD NAME` is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

`Ask PS12`

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps13. *Yell when child misbehaves*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I yell or shout when `CHILD NAME` misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

`Ask PS13`

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps14. *Praise child when good*

Source

UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

Text

I give praise when *CHILD NAME* is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS14

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps15. *Give in when child makes a fuss*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I give in to *CHILD NAME* when *he/she* causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS15

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps16. *Exlode in anger towards child*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I explode in anger towards *CHILD NAME*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Ask PS16

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps17. *Threaten punishment more than give*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I threaten `CHILD NAME` with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS17

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps18. *Consider child's preferences when making plans*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I take into account `CHILD NAME`'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS18

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps19. *Grab child when disobedient*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I grab `CHILD NAME` when `he/she` is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS19

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps20. *State punishment but don't give*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I state punishments to `CHILD NAME` and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

```
Ask PS20
```
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to`
self-completion
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother`
or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps21. *Respect child's opinion*

Source
UC-Dublin
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
I show respect for `CHILD NAME`'s opinions by encouraging `him/her` to express them.
Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
```
Ask PS21
```
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to`
self-completion
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother`
or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps22. *Allow child input into rules*

Source
UC-Dublin
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
I allow `CHILD NAME` to give input into family rules.
Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
```
Ask PS22
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to`
self-completion
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother`
or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps23. *Scold and criticise*

Source
UC-Dublin
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
I scold and criticise to make `CHILD NAME` improve.
Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
```
Ask PS23
```
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to`
self-completion
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother`
or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps24. *Spoil child*

Source
UC-Dublin
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
I spoil `CHILD NAME`.
Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
```
Ask PS24
```
Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps25. *Give reasons rules should be followed*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I give `CHILD NAME` reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS25`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps26. *Use threats with no justification*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS26`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps27. *Warm happy times with child*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I have warm, happy and comforting times together with `CHILD NAME`.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS27`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps28. *Child left alone with no explanation*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I punish `CHILD NAME` by putting `him/her` somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS28`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

Ps29. *Help child understand consequences of their actions*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I help `CHILD NAME` to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging `CHILD NAME` to talk about the consequences of `his/her` own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS29

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps30. *Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I scold or criticise when `CHILD NAME`'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS30

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe

Ps31. *Explain consequences of child's behaviour*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I explain the consequences of `CHILD NAME`'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS31

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps32. *Slap child when misbehaves*

Source
UC-Dublin

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
I slap `CHILD NAME` when `he/she` misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS32

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother
or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Note
LOOP END

Module *CASI End module*

Use
```
Use Casiend_w3
```

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
```
Ask CASIEND
```

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
```
Ask CASIINTNO
```

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Module *Education Consents module*

Use
```
Use Educationconsents_w4
```

Schoolcntry. *Location of school: country*

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Note code 5 is an exclusive code

Text
Did you attend school or college in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes - in England
2	Yes - in Scotland
3	Yes - in Wales
4	Yes - in Northern Ireland
5	No - not in the UK

Use
```
Ask SCHOOLCNTRY
```

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenteducad = 0|2|5|empty) & (HHGRID.birthy > 1983)) // Consent to link education data not
given/missing or is a new entrant and born after 1983
```

Econs_edlin. *Education consent Intro - adult*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Information about your education is held by [*The Department for Education* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1} / *the Education Analytical Services* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2} / *The Department for Education and Skills* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3} / *The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}]. This information includes details such as the schools or colleges you've attended, the courses you've studied and the qualifications you've gained as well as other characteristics such as attendance, suspensions or exclusions, whether you have/had a special educational need, or have ever been eligible for free school meals.

We would like to add this information to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. No individual can be identified in reports. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis.

To do this we need your permission to pass the minimum amount of your personal details (your full name, gender, date of birth and full address) to [*The Department for Education* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1} / *the Education Analytical Services* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2} / *The Department for Education and Skills* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3} / *The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}] so they can identify your individual education record. They will then create a link between this record and your survey responses before making your records anonymous. The education record will be placed on a secure website so that researchers can use it for research and statistical purposes.

Further information about what will happen to your data can be found in this leaflet and can also be found on the Understanding Society website. You may withdraw your permission for [*The Department for Education* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1} / *the Education Analytical Services* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2} / *The Department for Education and Skills* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3} / *The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}] to disclose your information at anytime. Details on how to do this can be found in the leaflet and on the website.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Respondent read leaflet and is happy to proceed with consent
2	NOT happy to give consent

Use
```
Ask ECONS_edlin
```

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenteducad = 0|2|5|empty) & (HHGRID.birthy > 1983)) // Consent to link education data not given/missing or is a new entrant and born after 1983

Educsn. *Transfer serial number*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
picture consent_adult_education_A.jpg

Interviewer Instruction
TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON RED CONSENT FORM **'ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE EDUCATION RECORDS - ADULTS'** IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

SERIAL HOUSEHOLD NUMBER PERSON NUMBER CHECK LETTER

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
Ask EducSN

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenteducad = 0|2|5|empty) & (HHGRID.birthy > 1983)) // Consent to link education data not given/missing or is a new entrant and born after 1983
And If (ECONS_edlin = 1) // Respondent has read education consents leaflet and is happy to give consent

Educlinkb. *Signing consent form*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
picture consent_adult_education_BCD.jpg

Interviewer Instruction
HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO EDUCATION DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?

RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'B' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'C'.

INTERVIEWER MUST HAVE WITNESSED CONSENT AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'.

IF INTERVIEW IN ENGLAND: HAND OVER THE **PRIVACY NOTICE**.

Options

1	Respondent initialled at B
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at C
3	Interviewer signed, dated and printed name at D

Use
Ask Educlinkb

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenteducad = 0|2|5|empty) & (HHGRID.birthy > 1983)) // Consent to link education data not

---

given/missing or is a new entrant and born after 1983
And If (ECONS_edlin = 1) // Respondent has read education consents leaflet and is happy to give consent

Hard Check: If *(If All Three Options Are Not Selected At Educlinkb Return And Amend ECONS_edlin.)*

Edlinkconf. *Confirm education consent intro - adult*

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the past, you provided permission for us to obtain your education information from [*The Department for Education* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1} / *the Education Analytical Services* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2} / *The Department for Education and Skills* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3} / *The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}].

We would very much like to be able to continue with this data linkage on a yearly basis to create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences.

Further information about what will happen to your data can be found in this leaflet and can also be found on the Understanding Society website. You may withdraw your permission for [*The Department for Education* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1} / *the Education Analytical Services* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2} / *The Department for Education and Skills* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3} / *The Department of Education* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}] to disclose your education information at anytime. Details on how to do this can be found in the leaflet and on the website.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
Ask Edlinkconf

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenteducad = 1|4) & (HHGRID.birthy > 1983)) // Consent to link education data given and born after 1983

Edlinkconfb. *Confirm education consent - adult*

Source
UKHLS

Text
On this basis, can we continue to obtain your education record from [*The Department for Education* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1} / *the Education Analytical Services* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2} / *The Department for Education and Skills* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3} / *The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority* {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}] for the purpose of adding the data to your survey responses?

Interviewer Instruction
IF INTERVIEW IN ENGLAND AND RESPONDENT CONFIRMS: HAND OVER THE **PRIVACY NOTICE**

Options

1	Yes - consent to link to education data confirmed
2	No - consent to link to education data revoked

Use
Ask Edlinkconfb

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If ((ff_consenteducad = 1|4) & (HHGRID.birthy > 1983)) // Consent to link education data given and born after`
1983

Edlinkkide. *Consent to link child education data intro - E*

Source
UKHLS

Text
The Department for Education holds information about your child's education. This information includes details on the schools or colleges attended, the courses studied and the qualifications gained as well as other characteristics such as attendance, suspensions or exclusions, whether they have/had a special educational need, or have ever been eligible for free school meals.

We would like to add this information to your survey answers *and those of your child{if child aged 10-15}*. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. No individual can be identified in reports.

We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses *and those of your child{if child aged 10-15}* on a yearly basis.To do this we need your permission to pass the minimum amount of your child's personal details (full name, gender, date of birth and full address) to The Department for Education so they can identify your child's individual education record. They will then create a link between this record and your survey responses *and those of your child{if child aged 10-15}*, before making your child's records anonymous. The education record will be placed on a secure website so that researchers can use it for research and statistical purposes.

Further information about what will happen to your child's data can be found in this leaflet and can also be found on the Understanding Society website. You may withdraw your permission for The Department for Education to disclose your information at anytime. Details on how to do this can be found in the leaflet and on the website.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

INCLUDE CHILDREN WHO ARE HOME-SCHOOLED.

Options

1	Respondent read leaflet and is happy to proceed with consent
2	NOT happy to give consent
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child not yet in education

Use
`Ask EdlinkkidE`
Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 0|2|5|empty)) // Responsible adult for a`
child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
`And If (HHGRID.region = 1) // Living in England`

Edlinkkidswn. *Consent to link child education data intro - S/W/NI*

Source
UKHLS

Text
We would like to add some information from your child's/children's administrative education records to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only.

It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. No individual can be identified in reports. This leaflet gives you information about what we would like to do. Please read it, ask me any questions and sign the form if you are happy

for us to do this.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

INCLUDE CHILDREN WHO ARE HOME-SCHOOLED.

Options

1	Respondent read leaflet and is happy to proceed with consent
2	NOT happy to give consent
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child not yet in education

Use
`Ask EdlinkkidSWN`
Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 0|2|5|empty)) // Responsible adult for a`
child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
`And If (HHGRID.region = 2|3|4) // Living in Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland`

Educkidsn. *Consent to link child education data*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
picture consent_child_education_A.jpg

Interviewer Instruction
TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON GREEN CONSENT FORM **ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE EDUCATION RECORDS - CHILDREN (4-15 YRS)** IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW:

`SERIAL HOUSEHOLD NUMBER PERSON NUMBER OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT CHECK LETTER`

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
`Ask EduckidSN`
Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4 to 15 without previous education linkage consent that respondent is responsible adult for.*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 0|2|5|empty)) // Responsible adult for a`
child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
`And If (edlinkkidE = 1 | edlinkkidSWN = 1) // Respondent has read child education consent leaflet and is happy to give`
consent

Educkidsn2. *Child education form*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The number in brackets on the interviewer instruction and picture increments by 1 for each child in the loop.
Picture consent_child_education_BC(`1`).jpg

Interviewer Instruction
TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO 'B' ON LINE (`1`) OF GREEN CONSENT FORM **ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE EDUCATION RECORDS - CHILDREN (4-15 YRS)** IN THE BOXES BELOW:

`CHILD FORENAME` `CHILD SURNAME` `CHILD PERSON NUMBER` `CHILD DATE OF BIRTH`

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
`Ask EduckidSN2`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4 to 15 without previous education linkage consent that respondent is responsible adult for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // Mode is face-to-face
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 0|2|5|empty))` // Responsible adult for a child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
`And If (edlinkkidE = 1 | edlinkkidSWN = 1)` // Respondent has read child education consent leaflet and is happy to give consent

---

Edlinkkidbe. *Child education consent - E*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The number in brackets on the interviewer instruction and picture increments by 1 for each child in the loop.
Picture consent_child_education_BC(`1`).jpg

Text
Can we have your permission for us to provide the Department for Education with `CHILD NAME`'s personal information (including their full name, gender, date of birth and full address) so that their education records can be linked to your survey answers `and the responses that your child provides in his/her questionnaire{if child aged 10-15}`?

Interviewer Instruction
RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED ON LINE (`1`) AT 'C'

Options

1	Signed consent given
2	Consent not given

Use
`Ask EdlinkkidbE`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4 to 15 without previous education linkage consent that respondent is responsible adult for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // Mode is face-to-face
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 0|2|5|empty))` // Responsible adult for a child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
`And If (edlinkkidE = 1 | edlinkkidSWN = 1)` // Respondent has read child education consent leaflet and is happy to give consent
`And If (HHGRID.region = 1)` // Living in England

Edlinkkidbswn. *Child education consent - S/W/NI*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The number in brackets on the interviewer instruction and picture increments by 1 for each child in the loop.
Picture consent_child_education_BC(`1`).jpg

Interviewer Instruction
RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED ON LINE (`1`) AT 'C'

Options

1	Signed consent given
2	Consent not given

Use
`Ask EdlinkkidbSWN`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4 to 15 without previous education linkage consent that respondent is responsible adult for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // Mode is face-to-face
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 0|2|5|empty))` // Responsible adult for a child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
`And If (edlinkkidE = 1 | edlinkkidSWN = 1)` // Respondent has read child education consent leaflet and is happy to give consent
`And If (HHGRID.region = 2|3|4)` // Living in Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland

END LOOP

Signeduckids. *Signing kids education form*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Picture consent_child_education_DE.jpg

Interviewer Instruction
HAS RESPONDENT SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME TO GIVE THEIR CONSENT AT 'D' ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW AND INTERVIEWER WITNESSED CONSENT AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'E'?

Options

1	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at D
2	Interviewer signed, dated and printed name at E

Use
`Ask Signeduckids`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // Mode is face-to-face
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 0|2|5|empty))` // Responsible adult for a child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to any child's education records not given/missing
`And If (edlinkkidE = 1 | edlinkkidSWN = 1)` // Respondent has read child education consent leaflet and is happy to give consent
`And If (ANY(edlinkkidb = 1) | ANY(edlinkkidSWN = 1))` // Consent given for any child

Hard Check: If (*If Only One Of Signeduckids1 And Signeduckids2 Is Coded Then Amend EDLINKKIDB*)

Edlinkkidconfe. *Confirm ed consent intro - children - England*

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the past, you provided permission for us to obtain your child's education information from the Department for Education. We would very much like to be able to continue with this data linkage on a yearly basis to create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences.

Further information about what will happen to your child's data can be found in this leaflet and can also be found on the Understanding Society website. You may withdraw your permission for the Department for Education to disclose your child's education information at anytime. Details on how to do this can be found in the leaflet and on the website.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
`Ask EdlinkkidconfE`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // *Mode is face-to-face*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 1|4))` // *Responsible adult for a child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to child's education records was given*
`And If (HHGRID.region = 1)` // *Living in England*

Edlinkkidconfswn. *Confirm ed consent intro - children - S/W/NI*

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the past, you provided permission for us to add some information from your child's/children's administrative education records to the answers you have given. We would very much like to be able to continue with this data linkage to create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences.

This will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. No individual can be identified in reports.

This leaflet gives you information about what we would like to do. Please read it and ask me any questions you may have.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
`Ask EdlinkkidconfSWN`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // *Mode is face-to-face*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 1|4))` // *Responsible adult for a child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to child's education records was given*
`And If (HHGRID.region = 2|3|4)` // *Living in Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland*

Edlinkconfkidbe. *Confirm ed consent - children - England*

Source
UKHLS

Text
On this basis, can we continue to obtain `child's name`'s education record from the Department for Education for the purpose of adding the data to your survey `and your child's survey{if child aged 10-15}` responses?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CHILDREN WHO ARE HOME-SCHOOLED.

Options

1	Yes - consent to link to education data confirmed
2	No - consent to link to education data revoked

Use
`Ask Edlinkconfkidbe`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4 to 15 with previous education linkage consent that respondent is responsible adult for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // *Mode is face-to-face*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 1|4))` // *Responsible adult for a child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to child's education records was given*
`And If (HHGRID.region = 1)` // *Living in England*

Edlinkconfkidbswn. *Confirm ed consent - children - S/W/NI*

Source
UKHLS

Text
On this basis, can we continue to obtain `child's name`'s education records for the purpose of adding the data to your survey `and your child's survey{if child aged 10-15}` responses?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CHILDREN WHO ARE HOME-SCHOOLED.

Options

1	Yes - consent to link to education data confirmed
2	No - consent to link to education data revoked

Use
`Ask Edlinkconfkidbswn`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w4. *Education Consents module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4 to 15 with previous education linkage consent that respondent is responsible adult for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // *Mode is face-to-face*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP415 > 0) & any(ff_consenteduckid = 1|4))` // *Responsible adult for a child aged 4 to 15 and consent to link to child's education records was given*
`And If (HHGRID.region = 2|3|4)` // *Living in Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland*

END LOOP

Module *Benefit Consents module*

Use
`Use Benefitconsents_w4`

Benlink. *Consent to link to benefit data intro*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the `Department for Work and Pensions` {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / `Social Security Agency` {if region = Northern Ireland}, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the `DWP` {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / `SSA` {if region = Northern Ireland}.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your `DWP` {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / `SSA` {if region = Northern Ireland} records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the `DWP` {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / `SSA` {if region = Northern Ireland} for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Use
`Ask Benlink`

Modules
Module Benefitconsents_w4. *Benefit Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // *Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (ff_consentben = 1|empty)` // *Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)*

Module *Health Consents module*

Use
`Use Healthconsents_w4`

Hlthlink. *Health consent intro - adult*

Source
UKHLS

Text
We would like to add some information from administrative health records to the answers you have given. This leaflet gives you information about what we would like to do. Please read it, ask me any questions and sign the form if you are happy for us to do this.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent

2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Use
`Ask Hlthlink`

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // *Mode is face-to-face*
`And If ((ff_consenthlthad = 0|2|5|empty) | (ff_consentnhscrad = 0|2|5|empty))` // *Consent to link health data not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing*

Healthsn. *Health consent admin - adult*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON BLUE CONSENT FORM **ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS - ADULTS (16+)** IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

`SERIAL HOUSEHOLD NUMBER PERSON NUMBER CHECK LETTER`

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
`Ask HealthSN`

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // *Mode is face-to-face*
`And If ((ff_consenthlthad = 0|2|5|empty) | (ff_consentnhscrad = 0|2|5|empty))` // *Consent to link health data not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing*
`And If (hlthlink = 1)` // *Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent*

Hlthlinkb. *Health consent - adult*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO HEALTH DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW? RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'B' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'

Options

1	Respondent initialled at 'B'
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'D'
3	Consent not given

Use
`Ask Hlthlinkb`

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenthlthad = 0|2|5|empty) | (ff_consentnhscrad = 0|2|5|empty)) // Consent to link health data not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form

---

Hard Check: If *(If Only One Of Hlthlinkb1 And Hlthlinkb2 Are Coded)*

Flaglinkb. *NHS CR consent - adult*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO NHS-CR DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?
RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'C' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'.

Options

1	Respondent initialled at 'C'
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'D'
3	Consent not given

Use
Ask Flaglinkb

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenthlthad = 0|2|5|empty) | (ff_consentnhscrad = 0|2|5|empty)) // Consent to link health data not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form

---

Hard Check: If *(If Only One Of Flaglinkb1 And Flaglinkb2 Are Coded)*

Intsignhealth. *Interviewer sign adult health consent*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HAVE YOU ALSO SIGNED TO WITNESS THAT RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN CONSENT AT 'E' ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask IntSignHealth

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_consenthlthad = 0|2|5|empty) | (ff_consentnhscrad = 0|2|5|empty)) // Consent to link health data not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing

And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form
And If (((Hlthlinkb = 1 & Hlthlinkb = 2) | (Flaglinkb = 1 & Flaglinkb = 2))) // Respondent has initialled, signed and dated consent form for health consent or NHS-CR link

---

Hlthkidlink. *Health consent intro - children*

Source
UKHLS

Text
We would also like to add further information on your child's health and use of health services. Could you read through this form and sign it if you wish to give permission.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS NOT ALREADY SEEN LEAFLET FOR THEIR OWN HEALTH CONSENT, PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent to link children's data to health records
2	Respondent has not given consent

Use
Ask Hlthkidlink

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP > 0 & any ((ff_consenthlthkid = 0|2|5|empty)|(ff_consentnhscrkid = 0|2|5|empty))) // Responsible adult for a child under the age of 16 and consent to link to child's health records not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing

Healthkidsn. *Health kids serial number*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON YELLOW CONSENT FORM **ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS - CHILDREN (0-15 YRS)** IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

SERIAL HOUSEHOLD NUMBER PERSON NUMBER OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT CHECK LETTER

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
`Ask HealthKidSN`

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged under 16 in the household that does not have consent for health data or NHS-CR linkage.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // Mode is face-to-face
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP > 0 & any ((ff_consenthlthkid = 0|2|5|empty)|(ff_consentnhscrkid = 0|2|5|empty)))` // Responsible adult for a child under the age of 16 and consent to link to child's health records not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
`And If (Hlthkidlink = 1)` // Respondent has read child health consent leaflet and is happy to give consent

---

Healthkidsn2. *Transfer of child information to health form*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The number in brackets on the interviewer instruction and picture increments by 1 for each child in the loop.

Interviewer Instruction
TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO 'B' ON LINE (*1*) OF YELLOW CONSENT FORM B IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

CHILD NAME CHILD PERSON NUMBER CHILD DATE OF BIRTH

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
`Ask HealthKidSN2`

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged under 16 in the household that does not have consent for health data or NHS-CR linkage.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // Mode is face-to-face
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP > 0 & any ((ff_consenthlthkid = 0|2|5|empty)|(ff_consentnhscrkid = 0|2|5|empty)))` // Responsible adult for a child under the age of 16 and consent to link to child's health records not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
`And If (Hlthkidlink = 1)` // Respondent has read child health consent leaflet and is happy to give consent

---

Hlthkidlinkb. *Health consents - children*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The number in brackets on the interviewer instruction and picture increments by 1 for each child in the loop.

Interviewer Instruction
HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO HEALTH DATA FOR *CHILD NAME* IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW? RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED ON LINE (*1*) AT 'C'

Options

1	Signed consent given
2	Consent not given

Use
`Ask Hlthkidlinkb`

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged under 16 in the household that does not have consent for health data or NHS-CR linkage.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` // Mode is face-to-face
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP > 0 & any ((ff_consenthlthkid = 0|2|5|empty)|(ff_consentnhscrkid = 0|2|5|empty)))` // Responsible adult for a child under the age of 16 and consent to link to child's health records not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
`And If (Hlthkidlink = 1)` // Respondent has read child health consent leaflet and is happy to give consent
`And If (HealthKidSN2 = 1)` // Serial number(s) transferred onto consent form

Flagkidlinkb. *NHS-CR consent - children*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The number in brackets on the interviewer instruction and picture increments by 1 for each child in the loop.

Interviewer Instruction
HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO NHS-CR DATA FOR *CHILD NAME* IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW? RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED ON LINE (*1*) AT 'D'

Options

1	Signed consent given
2	Consent not given

Use
Ask Flagkidlinkb

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged under 16 in the household that does not have consent for health data or NHS-CR linkage.*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP > 0 & any ((ff_consenthlthkid = 0|2|5|empty)|(ff_consentnhscrkid = 0|2|5|empty))) // Responsible adult for a child under the age of 16 and consent to link to child's health records not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
And If (Hlthkidlink = 1) // Respondent has read child health consent leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthKidSN2 = 1) // Serial number(s) transferred onto consent form

END LOOP

Signhealthki. *Child health form signed*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HAS RESPONDENT SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME TO GIVE THEIR CONSENT AT 'E' ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW? INTERVIEWER MUST ALSO HAVE WITNESSED CONSENT AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'F'.

Options

1	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'E'
2	Interviewer signed, dated and printed name at 'F'

Use
Ask SignHealthki

Modules
Module Healthconsents_w4. *Health Consents module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHRESP > 0 & any ((ff_consenthlthkid = 0|2|5|empty)|(ff_consentnhscrkid = 0|2|5|empty))) // Responsible adult for a child under the age of 16 and consent to link to child's health records not given/missing or consent to link to NHS-CR not given/missing
And If (Hlthkidlink = 1) // Respondent has read child health consent leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (ANY (Hlthkidlinkb = 1 | Flagkidlinkb = 1)) // Consent given for any child

Hard Check: If *(If Only One Of SignHealthki1 And Signhealthki2 Is Coded)*

Use
Use Contactdetails_w4

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time [and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted] {if mode is CAPI}.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
Ask IntContact

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive

Text
[Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact] {if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1} I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline *ff_rhland*] {if ff_rhland <> MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *ff_rphmob*] {if ff_rphmob <> MIS}
3	[A work phone number *ff_rphwrk*] {if ff_rphwrk <> MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *ff_remail*] {if ff_remail <> MIS}
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Use
Ask DetInc

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*

Universe
If (ff_rhland <> MIS | ff_rphmob <> MIS | ff_rphwrk <> MIS | ff_remail <> MIS) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Source
BHPS

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'. ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A LANDLINE NUMBER

Use
Ask RHLand

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_rhland = MIS & ff_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1) // *new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* // check phone number is in standard format

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Source
BHPS

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.

Use
Ask RPHMOB

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff-everint <> 1) | (ff_rphmob = MIS & ff_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2)) // *has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* // check phone number is in standard format

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.

ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

Use
Ask RPHWRK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*

Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | (ff_rphwrk = MIS & ff_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3)) // *did paid work last week or did no paid work but*

---

has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

---

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* // check phone number is in standard format

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Use
Ask HasEmail

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff-everint <> 1) | (ff_remail = MIS)) // *new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing*

Remail. *E-mail address*

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use
Ask REMAIL

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*

Universe
If (HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) // *Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format)* // check e-mail is in a valid format

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask OthCont`
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*
Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1))` // new entrant never interviewed

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Source
BHPS
Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
`Ask RCOtherD`
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w4. *Contact details module*
Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1))` // new entrant never interviewed
`And If (OthCont = 1)` // Has other contact details to give

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use
`Use Stablecontact_w4`

Ctcons. *Is there a stable contact*

Source
BHPS
Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.
Interviewer Instruction
USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT:
THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY.
THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.
Options

1	Continue
94	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused

Use
`Ask CTCONS`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)` // fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

---

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 8 is exclusive. Code 94 is exclusive.
Text
Last year, you told us that `ff_ctname`, who is your `ff_ctrel`, would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTING.
IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.
Options

1	Relation `ff_ctrel`
2	Name `ff_ctname`
3	Address `ff_ctadd1` `ff_ctadd2` `ff_ctadd3` `ff_cttown` `ff_ctcnty`
4	Postcode `ff_ctpcode`
5	Telephone `ff_cttel1`
6	Alternative telephone `cttel2`
7	Email `ff_ctemail`
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview

Use
`Ask CTCONSConf`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (ff_ctname <> MIS|DK|REF)` // fed-forward stable contact name is not missing, don't know or refused

---

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Source
BHPS
Text
What is your contact's name and title?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Use
`Ask CTNAME`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)` // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If *(CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2)* // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact name has changed

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Use
Ask CTADD1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // has a stable contac
to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use
Ask CTADD2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // has a stable contac
to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOWN

Use
Ask CTTOWN

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // has a stable contac
to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER COUNTY

Use
Ask CTCNTY

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // has a stable contac
to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctpcode. *Stable contact post code*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE

Use
Ask CTPCODE

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))* // has a stable
contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact postcode has changed or postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format)* // check postcode is in a valid format

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Use
Ask CTTEL1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSConf = 2|5) | (ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // has a stable contact to provide or
stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* // check phone number is in standard format

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Use
Ask CTTEL2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSConf = 2|6) | (ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))* // *has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* // **check phone number is in standard format**

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL ENTER CTRL K

Use
Ask CTEMAIL

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSConf = 2|7) | (ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))* // *has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or email has changed or email was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format)* // **check e-mail is in a valid format**

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Source
BHPS

Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative

7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use
Ask CTREL

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w4. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(((CTNAME <> DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> DK|REF)) | CTCONSConf = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR ff_CtRel=DK)))* // *stable contact name not don't know/refused and stable contact telephone number not don't know/refused or stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed or fed-forward relationship details missing*

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use
Use Interviewerobs_w3

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
Ask FinObsQ

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
Ask IvCoop

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use
`Ask Susp`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTION?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
`Ask UndQus`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask IvPrsnt`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use
`Ask IvInfnce`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`
`And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview`

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent

27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use
Ask IvAffct
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview*
And If *(IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview*

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask IVLIEng
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English*

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
Ask IVLITrans
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English*
And If *(IVLIEng = 2) // Entire interview not conducted in English*

Ivlioth. *Other language also used for interview*

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER LANGUAGE

Use
Ask IVLIOth
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English*
And If *(IVLIEng = 2) // Entire interview not conducted in English*
And If *(IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used*

Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask IVLIWho
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLIEng = 2) // Entire interview not conducted in English

---

Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN LITRANS {IF INDINTRO.LIENG = 2} / IVLITRANS {IF IVLIENG = 2}?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans
3	Around half the questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans

Use
Ask IVLIBal
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

---

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
Ask FinObs
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Use
Compute IndEndTime = *take from system clock;*
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use
Use Proxy_w4

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source
UKHLS
Notes
1 = yes, 2 = no.

Use
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT NAME NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT NAME THEN USE CTRL + ENTER TO RETURN TO PARALLEL BLOCK MENU

Options

1	Do proxy interview for *NAME* now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
Ask IProxy

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Use
Compute PSTime = *take from system clock;*

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Use
Compute PStrtDat = *take from system clock;*

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Source
BHPS

Text
I would first like to confirm some details about *NAME* already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use
Ask PIntro

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Source

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask PrSex`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

Hard Check: If *(If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex)* // Respodent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your relationship to *NAME*?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew

25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use
`Ask PRel`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON *NAME* IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use
`Ask PReason`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FROM HHGRID PNO OF PROXY INFORMANT. CODE '0' IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

Options

0	Non-household member
1	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1`
2	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2`
3	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3`
4	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4`
5	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5`
6	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6`
7	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7`
8	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8`
9	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9`
10	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10`
11	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11`
12	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12`
13	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13`
14	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14`
15	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15`
16	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16`

Use
Ask PRIPN

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has *NAME* personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Source
UKHLS

Text
When did *NAME* personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was NAME born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
Ask UKBorn

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country was NAME born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did NAME first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2))* // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // Not born in the UK

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Source
BHPS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes *NAME*'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use
Ask JBSTAT

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *NAME* have, or has *NAME* ever *had/fathered* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has *NAME had/fathered* in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask LNPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of *NAME*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask CH1BM
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Source
BHPS
Text
How old was *NAME* when he/she left school?
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
F9 FOR HELP
Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
Ask SCHOOL
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *NAME* LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Source
BHPS
Text
And how old was *NAME* when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3
Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use
Ask FENOW
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FEEND`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IFirstQ = 2)` // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2))` // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` // *Has left school*
`And If (FENOW = 1)` // *Has left college/university*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me whether *NAME* has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that *NAME* has.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use
`Ask QFHIGH`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IFirstQ = 2)` // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2))` // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did *NAME* gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask QUALOC`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IFirstQ = 2)` // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2))` // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)` // *Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does *NAME* have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Sf1. *General health*

Source
SF12
Text
In general, would you say *NAME*'s health is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY
Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use
Ask SF1
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Source
FRS (adapted)
Text
Does *NAME* have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled *NAME* over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble *NAME* over a period of at least 12 months.
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HEALTH
Modules

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Source
BHPS
Text
Is there anyone living with *NAME* who is sick, disabled or elderly whom *NAME* looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AIDHH
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16
Text
Who does *NAME* look after?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options

1	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1
2	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2
3	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3
4	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4
5	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5
6	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6
7	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7
8	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8
9	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9
10	hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10

11	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11`
12	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12`
13	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13`
14	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14`
15	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15`
16	`hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16`

Use
`Ask AIDHUA`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IFirstQ = 2)` // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)` // *Household size greater than 1*
`And If (AIDHH = 1)` // *Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Source
BHPS

Text
Did *NAME* do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
`Ask JBHAS`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IFirstQ = 2)` // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though *NAME* wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use
`Ask JBOFF`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IFirstQ = 2)` // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 2)` // *Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason *NAME* was away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use
`Ask JBOFFY`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IFirstQ = 2)` // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 2)` // *Did not do any paid work last week*
`And If (JBOFF = 1)` // *Has a job*

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Source
BHPS

Text
Has *NAME* looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 2)* // *Does not have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside *NAME*'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is *NAME*'s job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Source
BHPS

Text
What does the firm/organisation *NAME* works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Source
BHPS

Text
What was *NAME*'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Source
BHPS

Text
Is *NAME* an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask JBSEMP
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS
Text
And on what date did *NAME* start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when *NAME* started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JBBGM
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JBBGY
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Source
BHPS
Text
Does *NAME* have any managerial duties or does *NAME* supervise any other employees?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP
Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JBMNGR
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe

If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width
2	5

Source
BHPS
Text
Thinking about *NAME*'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is *he/she* expected to work in a normal week?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97
F9 FOR HELP
Use
Ask JBHRS
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job*

Source
BHPS
Text
Would you say that *NAME*'s current job is part-time or full-time?
Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
Ask PJBPTFT
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*
And If *(JBHRS = DK)* // *Job hours not known*

Jbpl. *Work location*

Source
BHPS
Text
Does *NAME* work mainly...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
F9 FOR HELP
Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use
Ask JBPL
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Source
BHPS
Text
Does *NAME* have any employees?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSBOSS
Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people does *NAME* employ?

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use
`Ask JSSIZE`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSBOSS = 1)* // *Hires employees*

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes *NAME*'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use
`Ask JSTYPEB`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total does *NAME* usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask JSHRS`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that *NAME*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
`Ask PJSPTFT`

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSHRS = DK)* // *Work hours not known*

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Source
BHPS

Text
Where does *NAME* mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *NAME*'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PREARN

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use
Ask PREARNW

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // *Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 1)* // *Earnings reported weekly*

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 or more

Use
Ask PREARNA

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually*

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that $NAME$ receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does $NAME$ currently receive?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use
Ask PBNFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Drive. *Driving licence*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does $NAME$ have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Source
BHPS

Text
Does $NAME$ normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Source
BHPS

Text
Does $NAME$ personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *NAME* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NETUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *NAME*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PRFITB

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBW

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(PRFITB = 1)* // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBA

Modules
Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IFirstQ = 2)* // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(PRFITB = 2)* // Personal income reported annually

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Use

Compute PETime = *take from system clock;*

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Use

Compute PEndDat = *take from system clock;*

Modules

Module Proxy_w4. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs)

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial					Address		HH.No	ChkL	P.No

First name		Int No			F/Area	F/Month

Understanding
Society

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example Question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes ☑

No ☐ ➡ 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.

▶

1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day ☐☐   Month ☐☐   Year ☐☐☐☐

YPDOBM   YPDOBY

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

Male ☐   Female ☐   YPSEX

3 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1-3 hours ☐

4-6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

4 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on Saturday or Sunday?

YPTVVIDHRW

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1-3 hours ☐

4-6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

5 Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

Yes ☐ → **6**

No ☐ → **7**

6 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1-3 hours ☐

4-6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

7 Do you ever play multi-player on-line games?

YPMULPGMS

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

▶

The next few questions are about you and your family.

8 In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

None ☐
1 or 2 times ☐
3- 5 times ☐
6- 7 times ☐

9 About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

YPHRSHSWRK

Don't do any housework ☐
Less than one hour ☐
1-3 hours ☐
4-6 hours ☐
7 or more hours ☐

10 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

Never ☐
1-2 times ☐
3-9 times ☐
10 or more times ☐

11 How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL   Write in number ☐

12 Do you have a steady boyfriend or girlfriend?

YPSBFGF
Yes ☐
No ☐

13 Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

	Strongly agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree	
I feel I have a number of good qualities	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTA
I feel that I do not have much to be proud of	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTI
I certainly feel useless at times	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTB
I am able to do things as well as most other people	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTJ
I am a likeable person	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTC
I can usually solve my own problems	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTK
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTE
At times I feel I am no good at all	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPESTF

▶

Now some questions about how you spend your free time.

14 How often do you...

Tick one box for each line

	Most days	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never/ almost never
Go to a party, dance, disco, or nightclub **YPFPARTY**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Go to the cinema **YPFCINEMA**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Do painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture **YPFPAINT**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Go to the theatre (for example play, pantomime or opera) **YPFTHEATRE**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Use a computer to create original artworks or animation **YPFPCART**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Go to watch live sport **YPFLVESPT**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Go to a pub or bar **YPFGO2PUB**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Just hang around/mess about near your home **YPFHNGHM**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Just hang around/mess about in the high street or the town/city centre **YPFHNGTN**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

15 And how often do you...

Tick one box for each line

	Most days	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never/ almost never
Go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities **YPFYTHCLUB**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Go to a library (not your school library) **YPFLIBRARY**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Go to museums or galleries **YPFMUSEUM**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Go to visit an historic place or stately home **YPFHISTPLC**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Do voluntary or community work (including doing this as part of school) **YPFVOLUNT**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Go to a political meeting/ march, rally or demonstration **YPFPOLITM**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

16 Over the past month how many books have you read for pleasure? Please do not include comics or magazines. If you have not read any books please enter zero.
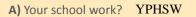
YPNBUKS

Write in number of books ☐

17 Please read each of the following statements and tick the box that best applies to you.

Tick one box for each line

	Often	Sometimes	Rarely	Never
We discuss books at home	☐	☐	☐	☐
We discuss TV programmes we have watched at home	☐	☐	☐	☐
My parents/other adults at home buy me books as gifts	☐	☐	☐	☐
My parents/other adults take me to museums or art galleries	☐	☐	☐	☐
My parents/other adults take me to watch sporting events	☐	☐	☐	☐
My parents/other adults take me to the theatre or to see a dance performance or classical music	☐	☐	☐	☐

YPDISBUK

YPDISTV

YPGETBUK

YPFADMUS

YPFADSPT

YPFADTTR

18 Do you play a musical instrument?

YPMUSINST

Yes ☐

No ☐

19 Which of the following regular classes do you do outside school, if any? Please tick all the things you do.

Music ☐ YPOSCLAS1

Art ☐ YPOSCLAS2

Dance ☐ YPOSCLAS3

Sport ☐ YPOSCLAS4

Tutorials for school subjects ☐ YPOSCLAS5

Religious classes ☐ YPOSXLAS6

None of these ☐ YPOSCLAS7

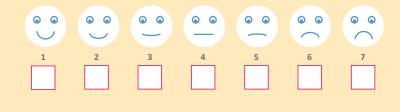Something else (WRITE IN) ☐ YPOSCLAS8TXT

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life.
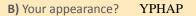
20 The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy.

Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

A) Your school work? YPHSW

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

B) Your appearance? YPHAP

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

C) Your family? YPHFM

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

D) Your friends? YPHFR

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

E) The school you go to? YPHSC

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

F) Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

The next few questions are about any homework you might be asked to do by teachers at your school. 'Homework' is any work set for you by teachers which is to be done outside lessons even if you do the work at school after lessons rather than taking it home with you.

21 **Do you ever get set any homework at school?**

YPHMWRK

Yes ☐ → **22**

No ☐ → **28**

22 **How often are you given homework?**

YPFHMWRK

Most days ☐

Once a week at least ☐

Sometimes, less than once a week ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Never ☐

23 **During an average week in term time, on how many evenings do you do any homework? Please just think about Monday to Friday evenings during term time.**

Write in the number of evenings you do homework ☐

YPHMWEVE

24 **When you do homework on a week-day evening during term time, how many hours do you usually spend doing your homework?**

Write in the number of hours ☐

YPHMWKHRS

25 **And how many hours do you usually spend doing homework on the weekend during term-time?**

Write in the number of hours ☐

YPHMWKWE

26 **Does anyone here at home help you with your homework, even if it's only occasionally?**

YPHMWKHLP

Yes ☐

No ☐

27 **Who usually helps you with your homework?**

Mum or stepmum ☐ YPHMWKWH01

Dad or stepdad ☐ YPHMWKWH02

A brother or sister (or stepbrother/sister) ☐ YPHMWKWH03

Another relative living with you ☐ YPHMWKWH04

Any non-relative living with you ☐ YPHMWKWH05

No one, I do it myself ☐ YPHMWKWH06

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

28 **How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?**

YPACVWELL

Very important ☐

Important ☐

Not very important ☐

Not at all important ☐

29 **The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE/Standard Grade year at around age 16?**
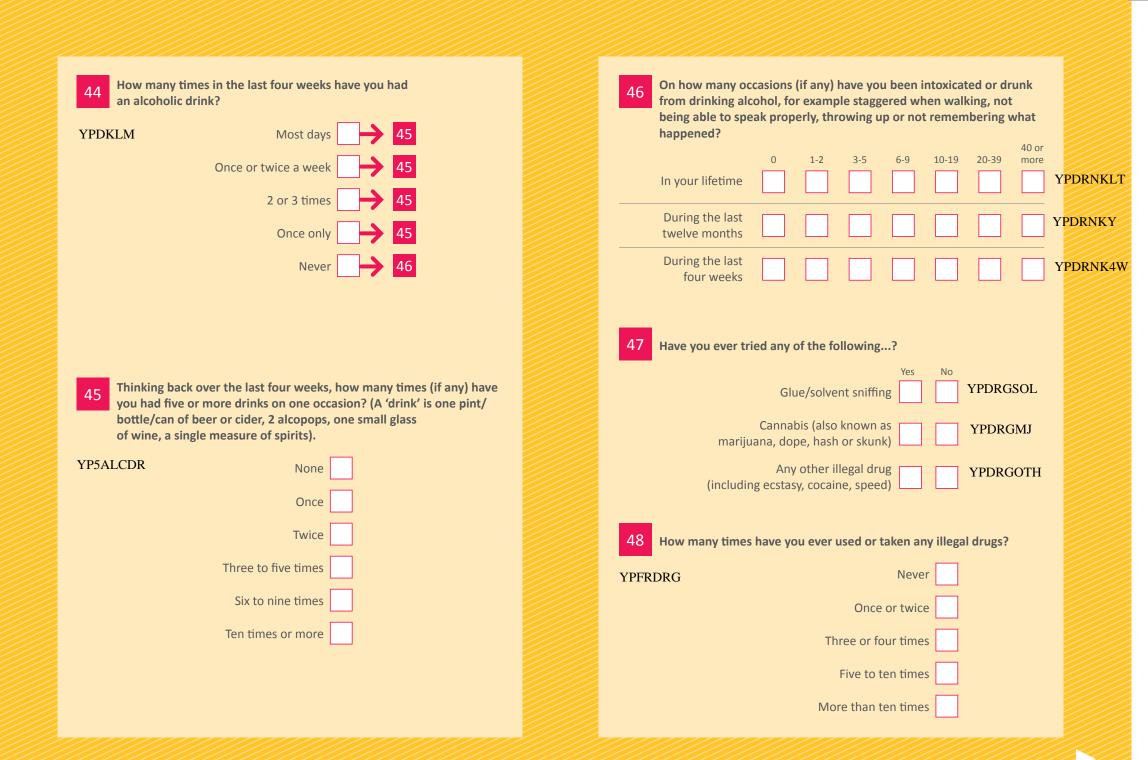
YPLVSC2DO

Get a full time job ☐ → 31

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers ☐ → 30

Get an apprenticeship ☐ → 30

Do some other form of training ☐ → 30

Do something else ☐ → 30

Don't know ☐ → 30

30 **Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or university after you finish school?**

YP2UNI

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

31 **In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?**

YPTRUANT

Yes ☐

No ☐

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

32 **In general, would you say your health is...**

YPSRHLTH

Excellent ☐

Very good ☐

Good ☐

Fair ☐

Poor ☐

33 **How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.**

YPFRUTPPD

5 or more portions ☐

3 – 4 portions ☐

1-2 portions ☐

None ☐

34 **How tall are you without shoes? Please use either feet and inches or metres and centimetres – whichever you know the best.**

WRITE IN

Feet and inches ☐ YPHLHTFTXT

Metres and centimetres ☐ YPHLHTCTXT

Don't know ☐ YPHLHTDK

35 **And how much do you weigh without clothes on? If you are not sure please write in your best guess.**

WRITE IN

Stones and pounds ☐ YPHLWTSTXT

Kilograms ☐ YPHLWTKTXT

Not sure and can't guess ☐ YPHLWTDK

▶

36 **Do you think that you are...**

YPHLWTR

About the right weight ☐

Underweight ☐

Slightly overweight ☐

Very overweight ☐

Don't know ☐

37 **Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?**

YPTRYDIET

Yes, all the time ☐

Yes, some of the time ☐

No, never ☐

38 **What type of exercise do you do, including things like cycling or walking to school, or what sports do you play? Please tick the box for each one you do.**

YPEXTYPE1 Walking, including walking the dog ☐

YPEXTYPE2 Swimming or diving ☐

YPEXTYPE3 Cycling ☐

YPEXTYPE4 Jogging or running ☐

YPEXTYPE5 Tennis, squash or badminton ☐

YPEXTYPE6 Keep fit, aerobics or gym training ☐

YPEXTYPE7 Football ☐

YPEXTYPE8 Rugby ☐

YPEXTYPE9 Netball, basketball or hockey ☐

Cricket ☐ YPEXTYPE10

Athletics ☐ YPEXTYPE11

Martial Arts ☐ YPEXTYPE12

Horse riding ☐ YPEXTYPE13

Gymnastics ☐ YPEXTYPE14

Dance ☐ YPEXTYPE15

Other type of sport or activity ☐ YPEXTYPE16

39 How many days in a usual week do you play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

YPPSPRT

Every day ☐

5-6 days ☐

3-4 days ☐

1-2 days ☐

Less often than once a week ☐

Never or hardly ever ☐

40 What is the main way you usually travel to school?

YPTRVL2SCH

Walk all the way ☐

Ride a bike ☐

By bus or tube ☐

By car ☐

By train ☐

Some other way/combination ☐

41 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPEVRSMO

Yes ☐ → **42**

No ☐ → **43**

42 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ

I have smoked only once or twice ☐

I used to smoke but I don't now ☐

I sometimes smoke, but not every week ☐

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week ☐

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week ☐

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

43 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

Yes ☐

No ☐

44 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YPDKLM

Most days ☐ → **45**

Once or twice a week ☐ → **45**

2 or 3 times ☐ → **45**

Once only ☐ → **45**

Never ☐ → **46**

45 Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

YP5ALCDR

None ☐

Once ☐

Twice ☐

Three to five times ☐

Six to nine times ☐

Ten times or more ☐

46 On how many occasions (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

	0	1-2	3-5	6-9	10-19	20-39	40 or more	
In your lifetime	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPDRNKLT
During the last twelve months	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPDRNKY
During the last four weeks	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPDRNK4W

47 Have you ever tried any of the following...?

	Yes	No	
Glue/solvent sniffing	☐	☐	YPDRGSOL
Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)	☐	☐	YPDRGMJ
Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)	☐	☐	YPDRGOTH

48 How many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?

YPFRDRG

Never ☐

Once or twice ☐

Three or four times ☐

Five to ten times ☐

More than ten times ☐

▶

49 How difficult do you think it would be for you to get cannabis (marijuana or hash) if you wanted?

YPEASMJ

Impossible ☐

Very difficult ☐

Fairly difficult ☐

Fairly easy ☐

Very easy ☐

Don't know ☐

50 How much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...

Tick one box for each line

	No risk	Slight risk	Moderate risk	Great risk	Don't know	
Smoke cigarettes occasionally	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPSMRSK1
Smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPSMRSK2
Have one or two alcoholic drinks nearly every day	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPALCRSK1
Have four or five alcoholic drinks nearly every day	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPALCRSK2
Have five or more alcoholic drinks each weekend	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPALCRSK3

51 And how much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...

Tick one box for each line

	No risk	Slight risk	Moderate risk	Great risk	Don't know	
Try cannabis (marijuana or hash) once or twice	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPMJRSK1
Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) occasionally	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPMJRSK2
Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) regularly	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPMJRSK3
Try ecstasy once or twice	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPERSK1
Try an amphetamine (uppers, pep pills, speed) once or twice	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPAMRSK1
Take amphetamines regularly	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	YPAMRSK2

▶

Now a few questions about the environment. How often you personally do each of the following things?

52 **How often do you leave the TV on standby?**

YPENVHABIT1

Always ☐

Very often ☐

Quite often ☐

Not very often ☐

Never ☐

We have no TV at home ☐

53 **How often do you switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used?**

YPENVHABIT2

Always ☐

Very often ☐

Quite often ☐

Not very often ☐

Never ☐

54 **How often do you keep the tap running while you brush your teeth?**

YPENHABIT3

Always ☐

Very often ☐

Quite often ☐

Not very often ☐

Never ☐

55 **Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the future?**

YPOPECL

Yes ☐

No ☐

I don't know ☐

▶

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

56 At what age do you want to get married? If you don't want to get married then write in zero.

YPAMAR

Please write in age: ☐

57 At what age would you like to start a family? If you don't want any children, write in zero.

YPAPAR

Please write in age: ☐

58 Thinking about your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten years' time from now? Write in as much as you like in the space provided. YPFUTATXT

Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer

Or please return to the address below:

**National Centre for Social Research
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath, Poole, BH16 6HX**